## ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

## COMMON, ACADEMIC,

AND

## NORMAL AND MODEL

## SCHOOLS IN NOVA SCOTIA

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

OCTOBER 31st, 1873.



HALIFAX, N. S.:

PRINTED BY THE CITIZEN PUBLISHING COMPANY.
1874.

NNSSGLTE

Protection Per Att Att No Sch Vis App Sch Exp

#### GENERAL CONTENTS.

## PART I.—GENERAL REPORT.

Schools and School	Sections	vii
Teachers		viii
Examinations		xi
- Poolar Treampilities.		
General Kemarks	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	xxii
	ABSTRACT OF SATISTICS	
	ABSTRACT OF SATISTICS	- : ; ; ; ; ; ;
No. of Public School	s in operation— No. of pupils reg	intomal
No. and grade of Te	acher's employed	INXX DETECT
Salaries of Teachers.	achers employed	XXIX
School Houses	ifura in Dublic St. 41	XXXI
Government Expendi	iture in Public Schools	XXXI
Local Expenditure in	a aid of Public Schools	XXXI
Educational Expendit	ture of Nova Scotia.	·····xxxiy
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	XXXXV
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.1
PART I	I.—STATISTICAL TABLES.	
	Public Schools.	
Preliminary	ACCOMPANIES .	
Teachers omploud	eachers.	A
Period of Samina of M.		В
Attendance W:	eachers	0
Attendance: Winter	Term	<b>D</b>
practite belonging to	o Public Schools	1
penditure Governm	nent Funds	Ř
renditure County S	chool Fund	<u>T</u>

5A.		CONTENTS.
Funds at	Disposal of Two	stees
Poor Sec	tions Special Co	unty Aid O
Special G	overnment Aid	
County	Academies	P R
Summary	of Government	Grants for Education, 1872 W
<b>a</b>	*4	
1	10.	
	PART	III—APPENDICES.
	. <b>A</b>	PPENDIX A.
•		6 Participation
Inspector	'Annual Repor	ts.
12 -		Annanalia Page.
. "	"	Amadons T
"	","	Antigonish. No Report
" "		Cape Breton 46
		Colchester
- "		Cumberland 3 Digby—District of Clare 48
"		
1	4 4	
" 1	44 44	Halifax53
0 .	" "	Hants
av.	" "	Inverness
" \	· "	-Kings
	" "	Dunenburg
	" "	100000
17		Queen361
		. Mcnmond go
		onelburne
		Victoria
Mar. 1	A. Taylor	Yarmouth
	, A T	
	AF	PENDIX B.
Report of the	he Provincial No	ormal School
Report of the	e Board of Scho	ol Commissioners—City Halifax 61
1 MAN 18	June G. Dello	or Commissioners—City Hadifax 61
100 V	The relation,	and the state of t
		William the Topping and State Santage

Abust management continued to the second

N O P 2—R2 3—85 1—T2 W

## PART I.

# GENERAL REPORT,

fo A in

sh pa

tode being the control of two seconds of two seconds of two seconds of two seconds of the control of the contro

## EDUCATION REPORT,

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT,

Halifax, March, 1874.

To the Honorable The Provincial Secretary,

SIR, -It again becomes my duty and pleasure to submit to you, for the information of His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, my Annual Report as Superintendent of Education for the year ending 31st October, 1873.

In accordance with the mode pursued by me in past years, I shall divide my remarks into separate sections according to the

particular subjects to which they severally refer-

## SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL SECTIONS.

By a reference to the table on page A, it will be seen that the total number of School sections for the year 1873, was 1704, being an increase of 25 over those of the preceding year, through the division of larger sections and the formation of new ones. It will be seen from the same table, that the number of sections without schools during any part of the year 1873, was 208, against 250 in the preceding year, thus shewing a decrease of 42 in the number of sections not having schools. The sum of these two numbers, (67), is therefore the actual increase in the number of sections having schools during some part of the year. This increase is one of the most gratifying facts in the history of the school year, as it indicates a progressive spirit, and demonstrates, that, notwithstanding all discouragements, there is among the people an energetic resolution to obtain for their children an education. This spirit must be regarded as the natural development of the Educational system, as provided for by our Law, and which, under the guardianship and influence of Christian principle and integrity

reserved errors in vam loodne in elique

of purpose, must continue to advance, and will doubtless, ere long, diffuse the richest of blessings to what are now the most isolated and destitute settlements of our Province.

It is well known that our public schools do not formally profess to supply what is designated "the higher education," but are generally restricted in their work to the ordinary English branches. Nevertheless by a reference to the appended tables, it will be seen that by no means a small ratio of our Common School pupils are successfully studying those higher branches which are, at the present time, by many practical and experienced educationists, regarded as essential in the extensive commercial pursuits of the day. Advanced Arithmetic, Geometry and Practical Mathematics are, in all our schools where first-class teachers are employed, receiving particular attention; and I am warranted in saying, that, in giving due attention to these branches, so useful in a preparation for success in any industrial pursuit, our public schools, on the whole, are by no means in the background.

It has been stated that the School Law does not contemplate that our Common Schools should furnish instruction in the higher studies; yet I am happy to say, in many instances, Trustees manage to employ young men who are qualified to teach Latin, and Greek, and the higher Mathematics; and in this way, in a number of school sections throughout the country, classical instruction is provided. In many cases such arrangements are made and carried out with excellent results, and the hope is indulged that such efforts will be encouraged; and that the study of the Classics, and also of Modern Languages, will gradually and effectively work itself into many of our Common Schools, until eventually all our first-class teachers shall feel the necessity of qualifying themselves, to some extent at least, for imparting instruction in these higher branches of education. A number of the students of our colleges hold Provincial Licenses as Common School Teachers, and generally are desirous of engaging as such, during the long vacations. A good opportunity is thus afforded of employing, during a part of the year, classical teachers, the more especially as students always give a preference to schools in which they are expected to give instruction in Classics and other advanced studies. A great mutual advantage is thus secured, and engagements of this kind are deserving of every encouragement.

#### ATTENDANCE.

That a comparative statement may be at hand, referring to this matter, we insert the following table, from the year 1866 to 1873 inclusive, by which the yearly advancement in the attendance of pupils at school may at once be seen:

, ere long, st isolated

ly profess are genebranches. it will be ool pupils are, at the cationists, its of the thematics employed, a saying, seful in a ic schools.

ntemplate n in the instances, l to teach is way, in , classical ments are s indulged study of ually and ools, until cessity of arting inumber of Common engaging tunity is , classical a preferastruction

ng to this 6 to 1873 ndance of

al advan-

deserving

Years.	No. of Pupils registered in Winter.	No. of Pupils registered in Summer.	No. Different Pupils registered during the year.
1866	45131	56017	71059
1867	61718	70075	83048
1868	65088	72141	88707
1869	72756	75523	93731
1870	74321	76237	94496
1879	74759 70780	77285	92858
1872	70780	10490	91637
		78266	92750

For the year 1872, there had to be recorded the lamentable fact that there was a decrease in the average attendance of pupils to the extent of 1221 as compared with that of the immediately preceding year. The circumstances of the Province, as I endeavoured to explain in a former reference to the subject, sufficiently accounted for this fact, so deeply to be regretted in itself. This year, I am happy to be able to show that, so far as regards the attendance of spupils, we are again in the ascent, and that the figures exhibit an increase of 2122 over the preceding year. The total attendance for 1873 amounts to 93759, being, with one exception, the largest number reported in any one year. It must, however, be observed that this increase in attendance is largely owing to an increase in the number of schools, there having been for the year, as already shown, an increase of 45 schools. many of which were in sections where there had never been a school. It is quite probable that the attendance has nearly reached the average of what is reasonably to be expected from the population-at least, until, if ever, some compulsory law is brought to bear upon negligent and indifferent parents and guardians.

Still, it must be admitted that the number of children not attending school continues to be lamentably large. Upon this point, Mr. Morse, Inspector for Annapolis County, writes as follows:—" It will be seen that the per centage of enrolled pupils daily present, differs little from that reported for the previous year, and that the number of children between five and fifteen years of age not attending school in sections having schools is far too great,—being 661 during the winter term and 345 during the summer term. To remedy this defect, trustees should be empowered to compel the attendance of all children at school during some portion of the year at least. Some compulsory system must be adopted, or many whom free schools were designed to benefit, will not receive the instruction intended for them."

Mr. McDonald, of Pictou, writes as follows :-- " The towns and

villages gave an aggregate of 888, leaving but 428 for the country sections. Surely these 888 are not all waifs 'for whom no man cares.' Is there not necessity for a compulsory law of some kind to save these 1,316 children from ignorance. The number in school for some portion of the year was 265 more than in 1872."

tł

21

cl

B

pr

m

ha

be

col

the

be,

me

1

win

over mer of 4 the crea have facts and

caus and

the g

estir

I fai

man

whic

for o possi

are n

prepa

the w

day,

perma of Sc

The Inspectors' Report from Lunenburg states that there have been twenty-two vacant sections in the County during the past year, and upwards of 370 children unprovided with the means of education in the sections to which they belong. Nine of these twenty-two sections are still without School houses.

From a like source in Cape Breton County we learn that Louisburg, the old Capital of Cape Breton, which is divided into two sections, has neither school nor school-house, and the cause can be traced to the doors of a few individuals who have no school-going children, and care not for the educational interests of the hardy fisherman, upon whom they depend for the luxuries of life.

The Inspector for the County of Halifax writes as follows:

I am obliged, in common with other Inspectors, to complain of the irregularity of attendance as evinced by the disparity between the numbers on the registers and the average, and this even in sections where there is considerable general interest in education.

For example, I visited in September last several schools represented by the following numbers:

Registere	ed56	Prese	nt16
"	37	"	
	36	- "	17
	62		12
"	52	"	22
".	70	- "	96

Nearly half of those absent were under ten years.

"It is in vain for us to look for the general dissemination of knowledge so long as this state of things continues. Great as are the perplexities which, in this country, surround the question of compulsory education, many as are the conflicting interests to be adjusted, and strong as are the prejudices to be overcome, we must resolutely face the difficulty."

I cannot but indulge a strong hope that the section of the law making schools compulsory at least one term in the year, as passed at the last session of the Legislature, will, to a great extent, remedy the evil complained of. It is gratifying to be assured that the compulsory clause is generally recognized by the friends of

number in a in 1872."
there have ag the past e means of

e of these

he country

om no man

some kind

hat Louisl into two use can be hool-going the hardy ife.

ows:
omplain of
y between
is even in
education.

ools repre-

26

nation of Great as question terests to come, we

the law as passed t extent, ured that iends of public education as a judicious measure, and one likely to secure public schools for many sections which would not otherwise have them. Nor is there any reason to doubt that great will be the results if commissioners, trustees, and inspectors promptly and wisely exercise the authority for good with which this new clause in our school-law clothes them. It is to be hoped that it will not be permitted to remain a dead letter upon our Statute Book, while there are 200 sections in the Province without the privilege of a school. I cannot here refrain from the passing remark, that increased facilities for conterring a blessing, increase in an equal ratio the obligation of duty as respect those in whose hands is placed the instrument for good.

It is to be hoped that this clause for compulsory schools will not be lost sight of by the educational authorities of the different counties; and that its wise and efficient working will obviate for the present at least, the demand for compulsory attendance, which must be the next progressive step, and, in all probability, will be, as soon as the public mind is sufficiently educated for the measure.

#### TEACHERS.

In 1873, there were employed in our public schools during the winter term, 1551 teachers of all grades, being an increase of 16 over the corresponding term of the preceding year. In the summer term there were 1697 teachers of all grades, being an increase of 47 over the corresponding term of 1872. By an inspection of the tables in the appendix, it will be seen, however, that this increase is largely of the lower grades and of female teachers. I have, in former Reports, directed special attention to these two facts-i. e., the large and steady increase of female teachers and of those of the lower grades. I have now again to state that the causes which have produced this state of affairs, continue to exist, and will, it is to be feared, still continue and even increase, until the great body of the people themselves shall have learned to estimate the blessing of education at its true value. I fail to appreciate the ability and devotedness to their work, of many of our female teachers: but the very great disproportion which their numbers bear to the whole body of teachers, is, I think, for obvious reasons, to be regretted, and to be avoided in future if possible. The very low salaries offered by parsimonious trustees are not sufficient inducements for young men, well educated and prepared to take a high stand in the teaching profession, to continue the work and make it the business of a life-time. At the present day, educated young men are not at a loss for remunerative and permanent employment in which the income greatly exceeds that of School Teaching; and it is not to be expected that three or

four hundred dollars will be accepted from Trustees, when six or seven hundred can be made in some mercantile pursuit. This is the explanation of the paucity of male teachers of the higher grades in our Public Schools. A large number pass a successful examination each year, and are open to engagements; but will not teach for the low salaries offered. Hence the Educational interests of certain sections suffer, particularly such as require instruction in branches which many of our best female teachers are not prepared to give; as Navigation, and other advanced studies.

As already intimated, the remedy for this, as our School Law now stands, is with the Trustees, or, in case of failure on their part, with rate-payers themselves, who, seeing the necessity of employing higher class male teachers, can make provision for them at their annual meeting, and, having made the necessary provision, should insist upon having such teachers employed. By the Education Act as amended, Grade B. teachers, having taught with any grade of liceuse for a period of five years, are to have a yearly bonus of \$30. To a certain, but very limited extent, this is a remedy for the evil complained of; but unless Trustees supplement it with \$30 or \$40 in addition, the bonus from the Government will, it is to be feared, fail to effect a continuance of first class men in our Public Schools. The necessity of securing a due proportion of first-class male teachers, has not infrequently suggested the desirability of some modification of the scale of salaries, by which to such teachers, both the Government Grant and the County appropriation might be relatively increased; the importance of the end to be gained is of sufficient value to demand for the suggestion a careful consideration. Were the County School tax, which at present is thirty cents, increased to forty cents, the money accruing from this would enable the Commissioners to pay an increased salary to first-class male teachers, whilst, at the same time, so small an advance in the County tax would be scarcely felt by any one.

d

ir

te

th

Si

W

te

pr I

for

fol

Th

COL

(if

COL

I would not be misunderstood, whilst pressing the necessity of efforts to secure the services of male teachers of the higher grades. It is not that I underrate our female teachers; grades C. and D., taken on an average, cannot, I believe, be surpassed by any teachers within reach of trustees, with the means at their disposal. At this present time, they are evidently doing a very large share of the educational work of this Province. Patiently and perseveringly they discharge their onerous duties with a conscientious fidelity worthy of all praise. The following extract from the Report of the Superintendent of Education for British Columbia, will, no doubt, convey the sentiments of a large number of experienced educationists in our own Province:—

when six nit. This ne higher a sucgements; ence the arly such at female and other

ool Law ilure on ing the n make ng made teachers teachers, irs, are to d extent. Trustees rom the ance of securing equently scale of Grant ed: tle demand

County

v cents,

ssioners

ilst, at

ould be

ssity of grades.
C. and sed by the their oing a covince.
duties dowing to for a large

"It is a generally conceded fact that female teachers, as a rule, possess greater aptitude for communicating knowledge, and are usually better disciplinarians, especially among young children, than males. Woman's mission is pre-eminently that of an educator. Her softening, refining, and elevating influence contributes largely to success in the school-room. Patient and painstaking, she rules through the affections; her authority being thus based upon love, this trait of character is reciprocated by those with whom she comes in contact. 'It is the general opinion,' says Dr. Ryerson, 'that female teachers are best adapted to teach small children, having as a general rule most heart, most tender feelings, most assiduity, and in the order of Providence the qualities best suited for the care, instruction, and government of infancy and childhood.' Female teachers are largely in the majority in nearly all the States of the neighbouring Republic. They number about four-fifths of the more than 28,000 teachers employed in the State of New York, while in Connecticut they number two-thirds. In the Eastern Provinces and Great Britain the proportion of female to male teachers is rapidly increasing. The existence of a little unfounded prejudice in some of our districts against female teachers, has induced me to go more into detail here than I otherwise should have done. I feel no hesitancy in stating, therefore, that Trustees would advance the best interests of the rising generation by securing the services of efficient female teachers whenever and wherever they can be obtained."

In the Winter term of 1873, there were 377 female teachers holding licenses of grade C. In the Summer term, the number of the same grade was 430. The number of those holding grade D.—female 2nd class—was, for the Winter term, 266, and for the Summer term, 336; whilst of the third, or lowest grade, there were engaged, during the Winter term, 159, and for the Summer term, 278, being a total increase over the corresponding terms of the preceding year of 69 for the Winter and 60 for the Summer Term. I cannot omit, whilst on this point, inviting particular attention to the following paragraph in the excellent Report of the Inspector for Pictou, who, in reference to third-class teachers, expresses the following very decided opinion:—

"I would repeat my conviction that the continuance of the Third Class of Teachers is most detrimental to the interests of the country, at all events to Pictou County. It keeps the instruction (if any) imparted at a very low standard, and induces a very low estimate of education on the part of the people. If the longer continuance of this grade is deemed necessary for other parts of the province, limit them to one year's service. Any young person that lacks either the ability to qualify himself or herself, or the ambition to rise higher, should be excluded from the profession. So long as

Transferred by Array of the Study Journalistance

such a low class are sent into the field they will find employment. The effect is already painfully evident. Very few young men are coming forward, and the few that are, are making it "a stepping stone" to some other profession. In this County, 22 of the young men who taught during the summer, are now prosecuting their studies at the Academies and Colleges, and there are not men to fill their place in the schools. First Class Females are becoming disheartened at finding the sex (judged by those persons) branded as incompetent. Discontinue the lower grade, (third class) remove distinctions both as regards qualifications and remuneration, give "a fair field and no favor," and matters will soon find their proper level."

I am well aware that Mr. McDonald is not alone in the opinion here expressed; and that, at various times, the abolishing of grade E. has been urged. To a certain extent I have concurred in these views, but at the same time felt that the time to make this change had not arrived; no doubt it will eventually be made, but were it done at the present time it is to be feared that many schools in poor and remote places would fail altogether in obtaining even instructors of any grade for their children; But an opinion so fully and strongly expressed demands mature consideration.

d

to

sh

fu

an

su

is

mu

ma

stu

to 1

enj

the

Sur

tota

duri of 1

#### EXAMINATIONS.

In July, 1873, was held our first annual examination of candidates for licenses to teach, when 6 candidates for grade A., 106 for grade B., 373 for grade C., 383 for grade D., and 74 for grade E., presented themselves,—making a total of 942. Of this number 580 were successful in obtaining some grade.) Comparing this with former examinations, I feel warranted in saying that the candidates brought to their work a better preparation, and that, throughout the entire exercises, there were evidences of more matured scholarship!

At the late examination, for the first time in this department of our work, a lady pupil, of the Pictou Academy, was a successful candidate for the highest, or academic, grade. Females of grades A. and B. are not employed as such in the public schools, but are simply regarded as first-class female, or grade C. teachers. The circumstance, therefore, that young ladies do successfully apply themselves and, without prospect of proportionate remuneration, spend time and effort to secure what is but honorary, manifests a love for mental culture worthy of admiration, and affords an example commending itself to teachers of both sexes. The fact now mentioned is noticeable in view of the circumstance that the work of teaching, in spite of all speculation

as to its propriety, is rapidly passing into the hands of females; and that they, if the signs of the times are to be accepted as indicating the future, are destined to be, to a large extent, the educators of the people.

From the number of successful candidates, it will be inferred that there can be no reasonable fear of a scarcity of teachers, nor would there be, if those who obtain license engaged in the work which they at first proposed to follow; but, to a very great extent, this is not the case. The diminution in number is rapid; some never teach; a large number of female teachers continue but a very short time; some fail in an aptness for the work, and finding this out, soon abandon the employment. Male teachers are almost constantly on the watch for something more remunerative, and drop off from their chosen occupation when a better salary is obtainable elsewhere. Thus the number of teachers diminishes, and a large examination each year is necessary to continue the supply. But as remarked elsewhere, the supply is ample where the inducement is liberal.

Many of our grade A. teachers are graduates from Colleges, and hold a degree of B. A. Our present School Law requires all such to submit to the same examination us that by which the scholarship of those who have never been at college at all is tested. Graduates often therefore complain, as they fail to see why a successful Bachelor of Arts, just from college, should again be examined, and assume, not unreasonably, that the Faculty of a College has subjected them to a much more rigid test of scholarship than is our examination for grade A. For professional work, they must assuredly be examined; but as regards classics and mathematics, it is no very great stretch of leniency to assume that students who hold the college degree of B. A., are better able to teach any of our County Academies than those who never enjoyed the advantages and training of a college course.

#### HALIFAX CITY SCHOOLS.

The City Commissioners continue their efforts to provide a good English education for the children of all classes. In his recent Report, the Chairman gives 5173 as the number on the school roll; but this number, it must be observed, is for the Summer term. The number attending during the Winter term, was 4726; but from the official returns, I learn that there was a total of 6802 attending in the City Schools some part of the year.

In the County of Halifax, outside of the City, the attendance during the year was 6240, making a total, for City and County, of 13042. Assuming the population of the City and County, as

opinion
hing of
hicurred
ime to
htually
feared
gether
ldren;
mature

loyment.

men are

stepping

e young

ng their men to

ecoming

branded

d class)

muner-

on find

candi-, 106 grade numaring t the that, more

nt of ssful ades but ers. ully ner- ary, and oth the ion

given in the last census to be correct, it will be observed, that the attendance of pupils outside the City was, according to population, as large as in the City; whereas we ought to expect the proportion in the City to be much larger than in the rural districts. The inference likely to be drawn from this comparison, is, that either on the part of the Commissioners or parents, there is a lack of that interest and vigor so necessary in all such cases, to secure a punctual attendance at schools.

fe

fc

e

C

m

B

bl

28

60

pi

m

al

qu

tr

pe

In

bu

in

ch

ati

pe

m

sho to ba

The most of the difficulties and obstacles in the way of an enlarged success in the City Schools, may be resolved into the two following:—

First, the practice of taking children especially boys, from school at too early an age. In a City like Halifax, the temptations to do this are very strong, and are almost continuously presenting themselves. Boys are required in offices, stores and shops, or as apprentices. In many of these positions a salary is given which, although small, is an important consideration, as it supplements the parent's income, and thus aids in the support of the family. Parents are therefore strongly and sorely tempted to have their children earning something. Hence, just at the time when a pupil has mastered the mere rudiments of an education, he is taken from school, and, with the little he has, thrust into the responsible duties of business life, to the great sacrifice of his own future interests, and it may be that of his country also.

The second may be designated Class Influence. I need but state, what every observing person sees and knows, that the wealthy classes are exceedingly unwilling to have their children mingle with those of the poor, with that freedom which cannot well be avoided in a public school. From this state of things, several most unfavorable results follow: the public schools are deprived of that interest which would otherwise be felt in them were the children of the wealthy in attendance; and the wealthy, who send their children to private schools, or to other countries in too many instances, are quite satisfied that the public schools, for which they are taxed, should be sustained as cheaply as possible.

I am pleased to learn that a plan for a High School in the City is now being matured, the influence of which, if wisely conducted, will to a considerable extent, remedy the evil complained of; and eventually, it is hoped, infirse a more healthful spirit, and give a higher tone to the entire school system of the City.

In the City of Halifax, there is a large number of boys of a very poor class who, there is reason to think, do not attend school

at all; but are almost, if not altogether street vagrants, professedly looking for some little employment, but really obtaining a miserable living mainly through crime. Cannot something be done for this most unfortunate class? If it were possible to establish, for the especial benefit of these boys, a half-day school, and, if by a corporation law they were compelled to attend at least three hours each day, their vagrant habits might, to some extent, be overcome. A Truant Law, by which all such boys, when found on the street, are required to show a little printed card from the teacher, as certificate of having been at school the required time, is found to work well in many cities, and is worthy of a trial in Halifax. Newspaper boys might be licensed, and the granting of the license made conditional on attending school three hours each day. By some such arrangements, a half-day school might prove a blessing to a numerous and neglected class of the boys of Halifax.

I would respectfully commend to the Commissioners the establishment of evening schools adapted to the requirements of such as cannot attend day schools. There is a great necessity for such schools, and it is to be regretted that this city is so deficient in provision to supply instruction which is required to aid young men, especially those of the working classes, in qualifying themselves for success in the business they may pursue.

#### NORMAL SCHOOL.

From my first connection with the Educational Department, I was convinced that one short term at the Normal School was altogether inadequate to the necessities of the pupils and of the requirements of the schools, in which, as coming from a well furnished training establishment, these pupils were to take a prominent position. I hesitated, however, in urging upon the Council of Public Instruction any change likely to diminish the average attendance; but the necessity for an extended course of training became increasingly apparent; and the Council at length decided upon the present long term, instead of the two in one year as heretofore. The change I am happy to say, is effecting excellent results. Instead of diminished numbers, there are at this time 85 pupils in attendance, a number, I believe, much larger than at any former period. Some changes have been made in the interior arrangements of the building, adapting it to this increased number.

The importance of maintaining this School in a state of thorough efficiency cannot be too strongly argued. The present large attendance is a very good indication of the public estimation, and shows also, that both trustees and teachers are becoming more alive to the advantages of a Normal School training. The day is probably not distant, when all candidates for licenses to teach in our

of an

that the

ulation.

portion

The

either

of that

school do this selves. ntices. hough brent's are ildren il has from usible inture

but the ldren unot ings, are t in

the ther ablic aply

City ted, and give

f a ool Public Schools, will be required to spend a term in the study of professional work. Such an arrangement may demand a large outlay of public money to supply adequate buildings, an enlarged staff of professors and apparatus, but results will demonstrate the wisdom and necessity of such an expenditure. Even now, were it possible to expend more money on the Institution, our public schools would undoubtedly derive great advantages.

Instruction in drawing should assuredly be provided for in this Institution, and it should be prominent among the inducements for engaging a Normal School teacher that he or she can teach drawing. On the especial necessity of Drawing as a branch of study in our public schools, I have expressed my opinion more fully in another part of this Report.

I am happy in being able to say that pupils from the Normal School are gradually taking a higher stand as trained teachers. This will no doubt, be increasingly apparent as one of the immediate results of the extended time required to obtain a Normal School Diploma; and as the educational work goes on, the people will further appreciate a higher professional status, and come more perfectly to understand that it is the teacher who makes the school.

Inducements have been held out to encourage attendance at the Normal School; and it is gratifying to know that the increased attendance during the former and present terms, distinctly intimate an appreciation of these generous provisions. Travelling expenses are all paid; an efficient staff of teachers provided, so that instruction of the highest order is free toall candidates for licenses to teach; books and stationery are provided, and the pupil's only expense is for spending the entire term. I would respectfully recommend that in the time required by Law to secure the annual bonus to teachers of five years standing, an attendance of one full term and a professional standing, be counted as one year.

## SPECIAL ACADEMIES.

There are seven of these Institutions receiving special aid from the Council of Public Instruction. The whole number of pupils attending these Institutions during the year, was number of new pupils enrolled during the year, was 240. The Government grant to their maintenance, amounted to \$6586.

- 34

21 8

Among the Special Academies, those of Picton and Yarmouth, liave, for several years, occupied prominent positions.

tudy of

oge, an

demon-

Even

tution,

in this

ments

teach

ch of more

rmal

ners.

im-

rmal

ople

ore

ool.

the

sed ate

308

b:

is

b

es.

and

Last year, Mr. Bayne, for several years the successful Principal of Pictou Academy, resigned the head mastership and, at present, is prosecuting his studies in Germany. The position vacated by him is filled by A H. McKay, B. A.; and I am glad to know that under the present staff of teachers, the institution continues to sustain its former reputation. Yarmouth Academy continues under the head mastership of Mr. Fletcher; while John Jack, Esq., a teacher of divinguished ability and matured experience, conducts the highest department in the graded school, to the entire satisfaction of the Trustees and the friends of the Academy.

From the locality of these two institutions and the fields for educational effort by which they are surrounded, it is greatly to be desired that they should be made yet more decidedly the institutions for higher class instruction, for the Eastern and Western Sections of the Province. An increase in the number of such schools is not to be desired; numerically we have enough of them; and now the solicitude of the friends of education should be exerted to make what we have yet more valuable to the country as schools of learning. The necessity for this increased efficiency grows with a speed far exceeding the disposition of the people to meet the requirements of the times.

Pictou requires new and more commodious buildings; and it is not too much to expect that the enterprise and activity of one of the most intelligent communities in Nova Scotia, will not long permit this comparatively ancient and honored Academy to labor, as it now does, under the disadvantage of buildings scarcoly suited to the educational requirements of the place, when Pictou was as yet in its infancy.

On the whole the Academies of Pictou and Yarmouth must be regarded as meriting special commendation in their respective communities. They have warm friends that contribute liberally to their success, and are doing a work in educating the people of these sections which will ultimately secure to the commercial and mining enterprises of our Province, advantages of untold value. Money expended by Government, Counties, and from other sources, will be money wisely consecrated to the best interest of the country. I must refer to the tables in the Appendix for more particular statements relative to Special Academies generally, and for a more complete exposition of their financial state, educational activities and success.

The Institution of the Deaf and Dumb continues to afford satisfaction to its friends, and, by its success, to substantiate

its claims upon the Government and upon a benevolent public. The pupils at the school are from almost all the Maritime Provinces, and this fact induces the hope that, when the efforts necessary to such an issue are put forth, the Institution will become the accepted one of its kind to all the Provinces, for their silent children of affliction, and will be sustained by a generous grant from each. It must, I think, be obvious that one such Institution, in some central location, will, in every respect, be sustained more efficiently and economically than several could be in different localities.

I beg leave to make a reference to the Blind Asylum. Although not named in the list of Special Academies, as is the Institution of the Deaf and Dumb, it nevertheless is one of the Provincial Institutions which strongly claims our sympathy and support. At the present time there are in that Institution fifteen pupils—ten males and five females,—receiving instruction from two well qualified teachers. The expenses for 1873 were \$3285.67. The income has met this, leaving a balance in the treasurer's hands of \$678.77. The facilities afforded in this Institution for educating the Blind, are not provided in any other of the Maritime Provinces. I beg leave to call special attention to the Annual Report for 1873.

#### COUNTY ACADEMIES.

I must refer to the Reports of the County Inspectors, and also to table XVII in the Appendix, in order that the working of the County Academies may be understood. At the inception of our present School System, these Institutions were designed to provide advanced education in the several counties where located; but the intention, however good, has, I regret to say, been but partially realized. The reason of this failure is thus stated by the Inspector for Annapolis:—

County Academy.—No Academic Teacher was employed during the Winter Term, although efforts were made to obtain one. During the Summer Term the Institution has been under the charge of Mr. A. H. McKay, a Graduate of the Dalhousie College, and has been conducted in a very satisfactory manner. The standard of admission has been somewhat lowered, in consequence of which a large number of pupils have been in attendance. Very few now residents of the Section in which the Academy is situated, avail themselves of its advantages. The supply of apparatus is very limited for such an institution, and in fact the benefits to be derived are not such as to attract pupils from other sections in the county. Those wishing to pursue an Academy course of study.

ent public. time Prothe efforts tution will vinces, for ned by a vious that in every cally than

Asylum. , as is the one of the sympathy nstitution g instrucfor 1873 a balance fforded in vided in e to call

ctors, and the work-At the stitutions e several good, has. reason of apolis:-

ed during tain one. inder the e College. The stanquence of Very few situated. paratus is fits to be ons in the of study, prefer attending other Institutions where greater facilities for advancement are afforded at no greater cost.

The remarks of Mr. Morse apply with equal force to all the County Academies, which are but High Schools in the County towns in which they are situate; nor are these observations of Inspectors made in disparagement of Head Masters, many of whom are among our best instructors, and, as far as possible under the circumstances in which they are placed, are exercising upon the section where they teach a healthful influence. But I must give utterance to a fact which, although stated in a former Report, needs nevertheless to be repeated,namely that County Academies are not occupying the place they were designed to fill in our educational scheme. Persons living a few miles distant from a school house, must necessarily board their children from home whilst they are attending school, and the expense thus incurred will be as large as it would be were they at some of our higher institutions. where the appliances for education are, in every respect, of a superior character. No doubt these Academies are doing a good work in the sections where they are located; but outside of these, as a rule, their influence is scarcely felt. The remedy for this is to bring them up to a higher standard. by making them equal to the Special Academies; and if this cannot be done, let them be resolved into a few institutions located in the most central parts of the Province, as then, the means now distributed among the whole, being more concentrated, would secure better results with no additional outlay.

In this connection, I have to state that those Counties where Colleges are situated, are by law deprived of free Academic nstitutions. It may be suggested that the law might be, in some way, modified, so as to provide a remedy for this defect in our School System. Counties having Colleges should assuredly have Academies, which, as Cologie Schools, may become feeders to the Colleges. I cannot but think that such counties have a first claim to Academic Institutions.—I would instance the counties of Halifax, Hants, and Kings.

#### COLLEGES.

Table XIX in the Appendix, exhibiting the state of the six Nova Scotian Colleges, is surely not void of interest, and no doubt will be scanned by the friends of Collegiate education with much care. From this table it appears that there are, at the present time, 210 matriculated students in all these six Colleges, inclusive of 26 medical students in Dalhousie. There are also 88 students taking partial

courses; of the 210 regular students, 63 are Freshmen. These 298 students—all told—are receiving instruction from 28 Professors in the various branches of Collegiate study; whilst 9 are engaged in the Medical School of Dalhousie. From these Colleges, 40 students received, during the year, the degree of B. A. The support of these six Colleges is as follows: The funds invested amount to \$222,624. The value of real estate possessed by them is \$119,000, making a total endowment of \$341,246.

Their total income is \$32,493, of which sum \$6000 is granted by the Local Government. The total expenditure for the year was \$31,5[7.]

#### EXPENDITURE.

By a reference to the appended tables, it will be seen that the entire educational expense for Common Schools for the year 1873, was \$23,296.28 in excess of that of the preceding year. The Government grant for all educational purposes was \$165,562.44. The sum derived from the County tax was \$105,029, an increase on the former year of nearly \$15,000; while the whole amount expended by trustees was \$370,303, an increase of \$29,083 over 1872. There was raised by sectional assessment alone \$232,467. The \$370,303 expended by trustees, with the sum expended by Government for all Common school purposes, amount to \$518,735.44, which makes the average cost of the education of each registered pupil \$5.53, a slight decrease as compared with the previous year.

re

m

pı

da

pt

th

th is be

st

ar

sy sp

Vin

un

880

par

BUC

pro

am

the

The total sum, as paid for all branches of educational work amounts to \$573,152.44, being an increase of \$18,748.97 on the year 1872.

#### GENERAL REMARKS.

Our public schools are open to the children of all classes and creeds, who may attend and enjoy all the school privileges without charge, or fee.

The peculiar doctrines of religious denominations are not taught, but provision is made by which the Bible may be read, and the children taught the great essential truths of the Christian Religion.

These free schools are designed by our Educational Law to be general. The law, as now amended, provides that, in every

section where there are twelve children and property to the value of \$4000, there shall be for one school term in each year, a public free school.

Our present system of free education has been in operation since 1864. We have therefore before us the experience of ten years. It is true, we cannot claim perfection for all the details of our School system: amendments and modifications are, and will be required, yet, on the whole, past experience has so fixed the idea of Education in the public mind, that very few would now be found willing to see our scheme of universal and free education abandoned. It is true, by some, Separate Schools are asked for, but where such is the case, the demand is not made with a design hostile to general and free education, but simply to ingraft upon it religious instruction, that it may more readily subserve what is conceived to be a higher interest.-We may, therefore, now regard the idea of free and general education as firmly and conscientiously rooted in the minds of the people, who value it as a great privilege which must be maintained. In this conviction we are in harmony with a large majority of the people of the remainder of Canada; also of the United States, and the more highly enlightened nations of Europe. Indeed, universal public education is the great idea which, at the present day, engages the attention of statesmen, philanthrophists, and, philosophers, in all civilized countries, who recognize, in all their legislation and teaching, the necessity of education for the people. In large communities and in small ones, the truth is alike unquestionable, that if the masses of the people are to be elevated and saved from vice, -if they are ever to understand their own interest as well as that of the State, -if they are to be relied on as an integral part of a progressive and virtuous community, it must and will be by the agency of a system of public instruction, reaching to all classes, and inspiring a common ambition and aim.

No blessing can be of more value to any people than a good system of education, one that fosters and promotes Truth and Virtue and at the same time stimulates to activity and enterprise, as in it rests the foundation of principles of universal prosperity, since it necessarily promotes political sagacity and commercial success, whilst ignorance is the parent of Poverty, Crime, and national Debasement. With such convictions, the friends of universal education, to be consistent with themselves, and to act in harmony with their own professions, must look to the Government and insist that, among the first duties of public men, is that of casting around the interests of Education the authority and influence of Law,

endowgranted the year

reshmen.

ion from

e study; ie. From the de-

follows:

of real

en that for the ecceding urposes tax was 5,000; 70,303, by secpended int hich istered evious

work .97 on

lasses ileges

y be

w to very

and of applying without stint, or grudge, every dollar that the revenue of the country can possibly afford, to promote the education of the people. The education of youth is assuredly the cheapest and most certain protection of a nation from the inborn evils with which it may be afflicted. Properly educated boys and girls are one day to be the reliable supporters of the honest statesmen of the land, and are the elements that make any people truly great. No part of the revenue of a country is therefore so well applied as that spent on education, and the sagacity of the politician, when exercised to secure and foster this blessing, has a depth and expansiveness about it, seen and felt, as it is not in any other branch of the public service. Public funds may be, and doubtless often are, wasted upon interests of uncertain value, and in opposition to public conviction, but those devoted to education are the seeds of an increase to be gathered as a golden

It is not, therefore, unreasonable that we should ask that every available dollar of the revenue should be sacredly consecrated to the education of the people, and be as capital invested for the good of the generations to follow us. Whilst pressing this idea of free public schools and urging the necessity of their support, and the employment of means to secure to every child in our land a sound education, I have no disposition to undervalue the many excellent private schools located in many parts of the Province. Our free school system seems to have stimulated such enterprises, so that private schools under our present School Law, are more than ever remunerative.

I must here refer to a subject alluded to in another part of this Report. I mean the importance of providing for instruction in certain special branches of education. Under this heading I will make particular mention of Nantical schools, schools for Drawing and Design, especially adapted to the requirements of our young artizans, and also a more complete arrangement for instruction in the Natural Sciences. Until we have these necessary appendages, our School System, however good it may be in other respects, will be sadly incomplete, and fail to meet necessities that are already around us, and are every day becoming more urgent as the great mineral and commercial resources of our Provinces are better known.

As for Nautical Schools, I am aware that this is a subject which, during past years, has been ably discussed and the formation of such schools advocated from time to time, but as yet without any practical result. The maritime position of

Nova Scotia, and the fact that so large an amount of its wealth is afloat, and so many young men almost instinctively prefer a sea-going life, cannot fail to convince any man that the future commercial interests of this Province must be identified with ships and seamen, and these mariners will surely be better officers and better business men, and will impart a higher tone to the business entrusted to them, by being well educated, as as members of the profession of their choice. This proposition is so nearly self-evident that it seems scarcely necessary to dwell upon it.

I cannot but reiterate an opinion expressed in a former Report; that this part of the education of our common country should come under the immediate notice of the General Government, and that such schools as I now commend should be sustained in a few favorable localities by liberal appropriations from the Dominion Parliament; especially as the several Provinces provide for, and that at a large outlay, the ordinary education of the people, and that too, with such a drain upon the local revenues as might render the making of a sufficient special provision for suitable Nautical Schools embarrassing, if not almost impossible. A few thousand dollars distributed by the Dominion Government -say, between Halifax, Yarmouth, Pictou, and Sydney, for the maintenance of such Nautical Schools, would doubtless receive the cordial approval of our ship-owners and merchants. I may add that, both in England and the United States, Nautical Schools are regarded as Institutions essential to the interests of maritime communities.

Mr. McDonald, of Pictou, remarks:—"I am disposed to ask liberal things for our county. It is unquestionably a maritime and commercial county, furnishing a large quota of the Ship Masters and sea-going population of the Dominion, and as such, has a strong and just claim for a special grant for a Nautical School."

Schools of Drawing and Design are greatly needed in the city of Halifax and in our larger towns. As far as I am informed, there is not, in the Province, any school where our young mechanics can get instruction in mechanical drawing, a defect in our educational scheme that certainly ought to be, and no doubt is, severely felt by that class of our young men. It is scarcely possible for any mechanic to take an elevated place in his business, unless he is able to represent his designs upon paper, or to readily understand when thus represented, what are the wishes or views of others.

If our teachers were encouraged and means provided for their

ı

t of ructhis ols, the lete

at the

te the

uth is

nation

Pro-

e sup-

e ele-

reve-

nt on

rcised

ranch

btless

nd in

duca-

olden

that

edly

e as

v us.

is to

lave

vate

free

so

the

we ver ete, and

oras

instruction in Drawing-and a knowledge of the Art is soon acquired, for it is admitted that almost any person who can learn to write, can, with equal facility, learn to draw-our firstclass teachers would, in all our schools, impart an elementary

knowledge of this useful Art.

A more complete arrangement to give instruction in Natural Sciences, more particularly those branches which aid in the development of the mineral wealth of the country, is greatly needed. It is well known that we have, beneath our soil, minerals of almost fabulous worth, much of which is to be developed by the generation now entering upon the activities of life; and to suppose that our own young men, can without the educational specialty asked for, do justice either to their country. or to themselves, in our great mining interest, is to contradict the experience of older countries, and to deny the outspoken opinions and convictions of men of long research and profound knowledge.

We have the commencement of a school of the required description in Halifax, under the able supervision of Dr. Honeyman. It should be more completely utilized, and some more definite inducement afforded to our young men, who are contemplating mining operations, to spend a stated time in this

school, and receive certificates of proficiency in study.

There is not, so far as I know, in the Dominion of Canada, one School of Agriculture suited to the necessities of the Do-Surely such ought not to be the case; and it must be hoped that, with the new and youthful vigor being infused into the General Government of the Dominion, this evil will not go long unremedied. It is to be hoped that, ere long, we may see, in some favorable location in each of the Provinces of the Dominion, an Agricultural School, in connection with a Model Farm, both of such dimensions and capabilities as will attract the young farmers of the neighbouring agricultural districts, and afford them facilities for becoming masters of their noble vocation.

In addition to our present educational provisions, let us have, in the Maritime Provinces at least, Nautical Schools, and, in all the Provinces, schools for imparting instruction in Natural Science and in Agriculture, ample for the necessities of the Dominion;—then, and not till then, we may begin to feel that the educational machinery of our land is beginning to wear the aspect of efficiency, and to bear some reasonable proportion to our

In conclusion, I beg leave to commend to favorable notice the appended Reports of the several County Inspectors, from several of which I have already made extracts; and, at the same time, to express my acknowledgement and high appreciation of the attentive and able manner in which these gentlemen have acquitted themselves in the performance of their duties during

The following is an Abstract of the Educational Statistics of the Province for the year ending October 31st, 1873:—

800n

in the reatly

soil. be deies of t the untry. adict oken bano deneymore conthis ada, Dobe nto go ee, the del act nd n. æ, all al he at e ır

#### 1. School Sections.

Total No. of School Sections, 1873	1704 1679
Increase	25
No. of School Sections having no School during any portion of the year 1873.  " of School Sections having no School during any portion of the year 1872	208 250
Decrease	42
2. Schools and Pupils.  No. of Public Schools in operation,—	
Winter Term, 1873	1490 1487
Increase	3
Summer Term, 1873.  Do. 1872.	1626 1602
Increase	24
Pupils Registered,—	
Winter Term, 1873	703 <b>29</b> 70780
Make A Market Market Commencer and the second secon	

1770

3154

0605

3759

1637

ls: 5.5 5.3

4.9 5.0

4.1

4.2

age

6.2 7.9

1.7

3.7

3.3

6.4

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPO	RT.
. Second Class,—	
Winter Term 1972 000	m
Winter Term, 1873 229 Do. 1872 252	266
Do. 1872 252	228
Decrease	
Increase 23	38
Summer Term. 1873 186	==
Summer Term, 1873 186	336
100	331
Decrease 7	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Decrease	5
Class Third,—	-
Winter Term, 1873 216	
Do. 1872 205	159
	132
Increase	
Summer Town 1070	27
Summer Term, 1873 162 Do. 1872 168	278
Do. 1872 168	239
Decrease	
Decrease	46
Total Ito. Of Ipachone aman	
Winter Term, 1873 711	e verifican A. A.
Winter Term, 1873, 711	Female.
Do. 1872 765	802
Decrease	
Decrease	69
Do. 1872 636	1044
Do	984
Decrease	- 00
	60
Total No. Licensed Teachers and Assistants Emplo	ned _
Do. 1872	1551
	1535
Increase	100
Sum - m	16
Summer Term, 1873 Do. 1872	1605
Do. 1872	1697
Increase	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
The second secon	· _ <del>1</del> /

38 336 331

159 132

27 278 232

46

#### SALARIES OF TEACHERS.

Received direct from Government,-	42.0		1
Teachers of Public Schools, by law, 1873 Total direct from Government, 1872	\$11 . 12	19170 23508	38 36
Decrease	\$	4337	98
Received from Trustees of various Sections, -*			
Paid to Teachers by Trustees, per agreement-			
1873. 1872	\$24	19166 1504	00
Increase	<b>s</b> 1	7662	00
TCTAL: Direct from Government	\$11	9170	38
Total 1873			
Increase	1	3324	02
			46
No. of School-houses built during 1873  No. in course of erection. Oct. 31st, 1873  Amount voted for building purposes at meeting			80
Amount voted for building purposes at meeting Sept. 1873	\$4	9491	00
6. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE Public Schools.	i in	AID	<b>OF</b>
Common Schools, 1873			
Decrease		4487	32

<sup>\*</sup>The sources from which Trustees derive funds for the payment of Teachers' Salaries, and the relative amount from each for 1873, will be seen from the following statement:

Paid to Trustees of County Academies by Government - - . \$ 5700 00

Received by the Trustees from the County Assessment Fund - . 105028 95

Balance assessed within the several Sections by vote of rate-payers - 138437 05

\$249166 00

County Academies, 1873 Do. 1872			625	1 28 0 00
Decrease	<u>,</u>			72
Inspection of Schools, 18 Do. 18	12	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11825	32
Increase			527	68
Examination of Teachers	, 1873 1872	§	1169 1591	48 70
Decrease,				
Miscellaneous, 1873 Do. 1872			9208	75
Increase		s	279	56
1873 1872 Decrease	•••••••••		.04219	16
7. SUNMARY OF LOCAL S	CHOOLS.			
Debts of previous years par Do. do.	id off, 187 187	3 2	\$ 130 136	45 76
Decrease	1 6 4 3 1 4 1 A		\$ B	21
Teachers and Assistants, 1 Do. do. 1	873 872	•	.\$24916	56 04
Increase	n sant maga	t desiren eren 1991 Karantaria	A 1766	20
Interest on borrowed money Do. do.	1979	in the decimal to the second of the second o	Lyby John H	
Increase			\$ 27	1

The carear a percentage of the contract of the	11462
EDUCATION-SUPERINTENDENT'S BEPORT.	xxxiii
Purchase and Improvement of Grounds, 1873\$ Do. do. 1872	3490 2232
Increase\$	1258
Repairs on School Houses and Out Houses, 1873\$ Do. do. do. 1872	15475 9914
Increase\$	5561
New School Houses and Out Houses, 1873\$ Do. do. do. 1872	25468 20950
Increase\$	4518
School Desks and Seats, 1873. \$ Do 1872.	4398 4673
Decrease\$	
School Books and Apparatus, 1873\$ Do. 1872	7203 8973
Decrease\$	
Fuel, 1873	18386 180 <b>33</b>
Increase\$	353
Insurance on Schools, 1873	205 <b>9</b> 1371
Increase\$	688
Commissions to Secretaries of Trustees; 1873\$ Do, 1872	698 <b>8</b> 68 <b>47</b>
Increase	141
Miscellaneous, 1873	14478 13171
Increase	1307
	STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN

	SUPERINTENDENT 8 REPORT.
Total Ernen dis.	- maroki.
pointiture	m Public Schools, 1873\$370303
W (00)	1970 \$37030\$
	1872 341220
Increase	
Total Indebtedness	f Sections at close of 3 car,
	Sections at close of a car
	1873\$176991 26
1 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1872
Thomas	1873\$176991 26 1872 173853 21
8. TOTAL HOUSE	NDITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Government HAPE	NDITURE FOR PUBLIC Some
Local	NDITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS
	\$148432 44
	370303 00
	Total 1970
	" 1073\$518735 AA
	Total, 1873\$518735 44 1872495439 16
Increase	100109 10
ing to the second of the secon	495439 16
Sources of Funds to	et this Expenditure:
Legislative Grants	et this Expenditure.
Assessed on formation	
Raised or to b	et this Expenditure:  y law
of to be raised	within the Section 105028 95
Raised, or to be raised vote of Rate-p	avers
	ayers
Marie v.	
Parties of the second	\$518735 44
9. EDUCATIONAL E-	
ALLIONAL PA	PENDITURE OF NOVA SCOTIA.
Public G.	**S518735 44 Portion paid by Govt. (of N. S.)  **4530 00. \$148432 44  **21310 00. \$600 00  **28577 00. \$600 00
Normal Schools	\$518795 44 Govt for N G
Garmal and Model School	4500 44\$148432 44
Special Academies*	4530 00 4530 00
Colleges*	. 21310 00 6600 00
888.	28577 00
Total 1879	\$573152 44\$165562 44 554408 47\$171005
4 1070	\$573152 44
10/2	554408 47
T-2010 - 170	\$573152 44\$165562 44 554408 47
Increase	\$ 18743 OF D
Att.	\$ 18743 97 Decr'se.\$ 5833 53
1 nave the honor to	be, Your obed't serv't,
CVALLEY TO A TO THE TOTAL OF THE STATE OF TH	obed't serv't.
17101 10	
*Assigning one half of the D	Superintendent of Education.
a soughing one bolt	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7

<sup>\*</sup> Assigning one half of the Expenditure of Mount Allison College and Assidemy to New Brunswick.

05

TABLE I.—PRELIMINARY.

### TABLE I.—PRELIMINARY.

	No.	no	SCHOOLS.	LS.	and Licensed Assts	HERS ed Assts.			PUPILS.		*1
COUNTY.	of Section	of S t's h School t'n of	w	Sun	w		No. of Pupi	Pupils Registered at School.		present popula	Expenditure
	chool ns.		inter.	amer.	inter.	mer.	Winter.	Summer.	some portion of the year.	for some port'r	
brollie	66	214	. 02	8	8	16	3405	3800	4707	1 " 3.8	\$24776.94 \$
Siormish	2	9	19	2	29	72	2358	3289	3497	1 6 4.9	15100.05
Breton	122	<b></b>	105	116	50.5	716	4250	. 5168	6120	: 1	2440173
chester.	60	4	<b>3</b>	965	66.	3	4730	2000	000	1 . 36	26421.21
nberland	131	<del>1</del> •	38	227	25	3 6	1550	1604	9761	1 " 3.3	7933.38
/	3 9	- ·	3	l∓	. 4	4	194	2155	2492	1 " 42	15918.49
selvenough	88	88	8	.63	20	29	2296	2922	3562	1 5.0	16586.16
ifax	139	37	ま	100	26	105	4669	4887	6240	 44	26760.18
City	-13	e e	200	90.00	<b>3</b> &	88	4726	5173	680Z	1 4.0	27415.44
900	132	) ec	112	118	123	116	4505	4986	6261	1 4.9	25259.30
OLI LOSSING.	8	10	87	93	96	86	4288	4575	5075	1 4.5	27344.02
Mostharing	125	83	68	88	83	91	4415	4296	4507	1 42	22865.62
ton	130	7	138	141	133	147	6546	8049	6808		42301.62
Comp	4	12	30	42	33	. 46	1653	2002	2534	1 " 4.1	16496.54
hmond	9	4	55	19	55	- 61	2312	2896	3206	1 " 4.0	13285,98
Ilhima	38	. 13	43	. 55	44	55	2204	2556	3351	1 . 3.7	19409.63
toria	7.4	10	22	99	28	61	2239	2336	2851	1 3,9	13211.65
rmouth	88	6	1	89	92	77	3767	3641	4671	1 " 4.0	29858.85
Wotel 1873	1704	208	1490	1626	1551	1697	70329	78266	93759		518735.44
1872	1679	250	1487	1602	1535	1650	70780	76496	91637	1 " 41	495439.16
ncrease	25	43	8	16	91	47	) !! !!	1770	2122		23296.28

	- 3	
	33	×
		1
		1
		i
		!
		•
	5	
		¢
		j
		1
		ń
		ď
		-
	127	۰
	-110	
	7	7
	•	r
	1	0
		5
	-	
	C	0
	2	
	2	
	00	
	TOO	
	HOO	
	HOO	
	CHU	
	CHO	
	COHUN	
	SCHOO	
	SCHOO	
	SCHOO	
	COHOS	
	COHOS OF	
	OCHOS OF	
	COHUS UN	
0	COHOS OIT	
01	BLIC SCHOO	
	BLIC SCHOO	
	BI/IC SCHOO	
	UBLIC SCHOO	
	UBLIC SCHOOL	
	PUBLIC SCHOOL	
	PUBLIC SCHOO	WHO:
	-PUBLIC SCHOO	VIII COL
	-PUBLIC SCHOO	CHOC COL
	-PUBLIC SCHOO	VIII COL
	-PUBLIC SCHOOL	VIII COLOR
1	L-PUBLIC SCHOOL	CHO:
	LPUBLIC SCHOOL	CHO:
11	LI-PUBLIC SCHOOL	CHO:
11	LI-PUBLIC SCHOOL	CHO:
	HPUBLIC SCHOOL	CHOC SIL
	TI-PUBLIC SCHOOL	WHO:
T 22.	LI-PUBLIC SCHOOL	WITCH ASSE
- H 11	ILL-PUBLIC SCHOOL	WITCH ASSESSED
TH 11	IL - PUBLIC SCHOOL	WHO:
JI III	THE SCHOOL	WITCH ST
DI TI TI	DUE II PUBLIC SCHOOL	WHO:
DITH IT TITLE	DUE II PUBLIC SCHOOL	WITCH ST
A DI TI TI	TOTAL TITLE SCHOOL	WITCH ST
A DT TI	ADULT II PUBLIC SCHOOL	WIII COLL
"A DT TI TI	LABUR II PUBLIC SCHOOL	MIIO
TABT IT See-	TABLE II PUBLIC SCHOOL	WITCH ST
TABLE III	LABLE LL. PUBLIC SCHOOL	TOHO:
TABLE III	LADILL II PUBLIC SCHOOLS	WHO:

Breton         16         9         16         6         22         11         4         17         78         18         14         17         18         14         17         18         16         18         18         16         18	Name   Second   Sec
--	--

TABLE III,-PUBLIC SCHOOLS: PERIOD OF SERVICE, &C., OF TEACHERS.

	No of Teachers		No. of	Ŋ	No. of		of	M	Male Tea	Teachers	of 1st	Period of Service of Teachers tale Teachers of 1st Class.		Fer	Female Te	acher	of 1st	- 00	
Americo	engaged in same sect. during pre vious Term	2 4	emoved to a new sec- tion.	Teac	new Teachers.	than thre years in service.	0 0	ployed No. 1st ployed	years i	not mo	No upw not mo in the	No upw	No. up	No 1st te	but not in the s	not mo	not mor	not mor	in the
	Winter.	Summer.	Summer. Winter.	Winter.	Summer.	Winter.	Summer.	Term em-	ards of a yr. more than 2 n the service Term em-		ards of 3 but re than 5 yrs service.	ards of 5 but re than 7 yrs	wards of 7 the service.	in teaching. erm employ- eaching.	term em-				
olishin mishin m	244881868684878818888	88887833481184788888888884 448447 310 : 68888888884	888942805458 88889845545555555555555555555555555	-5×2r5×x -34×++54×+	999c-9504-07400084970	######################################	\$2325522883283888228c	<b>1</b>	Ham H   101 MH MH   M   M   M   M   M   M   M   M	, N# <mark>N</mark> 4	פמחשטט ישאמי איי איי איי איי איי איי איי איי איי	400-0 H 000 H4-0 N	. год ж д ш — д — и п и д и д и и и и и и и и и и и и и и			<b>6</b> 44446956 6687	10 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	mundin anamannunga 4	2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
Total 1873	766 '905 729 813	3 557	57 564	180 212	190 271	762 806	847 846	0   10   11	12 85 28 28	표확	83	88	18 88	238	12.52	26.2	52	38	189
rease	37 9	92 1	10 28	8			-				10	7	60	10	. 4	6	ន	4	:*

TABLE IV.—PUBLIC SCHOOLS: ATTENDANCE: WINTER TERM.

over 10 years of age.  No. of pupils from 5 to 15 years of age.  No. of pupils guarder over 10 years of age.  N	N					
of pupils were to years age.  of pupils bim 5 to 15 series age.  of pupils bim 5 to 15			DAILY	ATTENDANCE.	ANCE.	
14   2340   1   15   25   642   20   200   447     15   220   1   6   2   127   20   200     15   220   1   6   2   127   20   200     15   220   1   6   2   127   20   200     15   220   1   6   2   200   200     15   220   1   6   2   200   200     15   220   1   6   2   200   200     15   220   1   6   2   200   200     15   220   1   6   2   200   200     15   220   1   6   2   200   200     15   220   1   6   2   200   200     16   20   20   20   20     17   20   20   20   20     18   20   20   20   20     18   20   20   20   20     19   20   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20     10   20   20   20     10   20   20     20   20   20     20   20	o. of boys.	Grand Total days attendance made hall the pupi lo. of girls.	Mo dati	No. daily I sent at sch for full Te on an av age.	sent on a age for t in session 100 registe	No. daily sent on average full term 100 regist
10	1000	ls	re- ool ige in	ore-	pre ver- ime per	for pe
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	1294, 1424 1294, 1064 2187 2063 9563	207513 141777 273865				
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Name of the last	255-56 264184 68387	2429.6	2337.6 2163.2 2238.8	59.2	55.0
10 4508   14.5.2   25.2   29.3   25.4   18.7   18.7   18.7   18.7   18.7   18.7   18.8   18.7   18.8   18	A Transport	116261 108916			56.6	48.5
10	-	250626 317984			46.4 51.8	45.25
14 210-3   14 6.4 568   75 70 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		218671 279410 253278			51.6 56.5	45.7
17 2239 1 4.9 515 20 1742 424 1873 423 70839 1 5.5 17426 648 70979		262521 371231 105760			56.8 56.8	50.1 49.2
1873 423 70829 1 5.5 17426 665 700-7		123661			60.4 54.6	52.4
0000 COOK 1000	+	119975 223881			58.5	47.5
10037 705 59899 10176	38709 31620 38987 31793	4099706 34	38856.2 34		55.9	8 3
461 40 40 24 887		i	,	7.778	56.3	49.5

### ATTENDANCE: SUMMER TERM.

TABLE V.-PUBLIC SCHOOLS: ATTENDANCE: SUMMER TERM.

021.7 113.4

	tio	No.	Pro	sec scl	AGE.	AND	SEX OF	PUPILS.	S.		DAILY	AT	DANCE	.:
OOUNTT.	School Sec- ns having no nool during is Term.	pupils regis- red at school.	portion of po- ation at school a Term.	children 5-15. ars of age in ctions having hools, not at hool this term	No. under 5 years of age.	No. between 5 and 15 years of age.	No, over 15 years of age.	No. of Boys.	No. of Girls.	Grand Total days' attend- ance made by all the pupils	No. daily pre- sent at school on an average for time in session.	No. daily pre- sent at school on an aver- age fer full Term.	No. daily pre- sent on aver- age for time in session per 100 register'd	
Annapolis Antigonish	77.4	3800	1 fn 4.7 1 in 5.0	35.88	15 15	3529	214 270	11811	1989	235317	2276.7	2101.0	59.9	-
Cape Breton.	∞ <del>1</del>	5168	1 in 5.1	767	130	4810	268	2822	2346	300185	2881.0	2680.2	25.7	1000
Cumberland	<b>1</b> 27	5199	1in 4.5	325	183	4746	328	2611	3588	275790	2570.4	2458.0	49.4	
Die	- 9 8	2155	1 in 4.9	228	\$ # 1	1926	123	1000	1149	128580	1275.9	870.2 1147 9	59.8	
Halifar	84	4887	1 in 5.6	1086	151	2719 4487	149	1436 2524	2363	146640 288312	2894.7	1309.2	49.0 59.2	
Bants City	:21	4643	1 in 4.3	1321	6 86	4904	218	2628	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200	343383	3535.2	3270.3	68.3	
Inverness	#:	4986	1 in 5.0	.002	125	4622	239	2693	2293	281745	3615-0	9.9857	83.8	
Lunenburg	123	4296	1 in 5.0	1738	113	3973	218	2133	2136	251678	2695.6	2407.8	52.8	
Picton.	æ <u>1</u>	6708	1 in 4.7	1316	137	6291	280	3419	3289	355945	3439.8	3178.0	57.2	
Richmond	<b>22</b>	2896	1 in 4.9	814	18	2681	122	1442	1454	171742	1673.8	1531.8	57.8	
Shelburne	<b>1</b> 2	2556	1 in 4.8	828	88	2377	22.	1253	1303	158893	1615.0	1418.6	63.1	
Tarmouth.	12	3641	1 in 5.1	188	212	3435	15	1685	1956	231114	2375 0	2063.5	66.5	
Nova Scotis. 1873	314	78266 76496	1 in 4.9	15202 13388	1732	72 :43 70360	3891	39195	39071	4477783	43928.7	40078.9	55.4	
Increase	\$	1770		1819	266	2283	uoc	798	972	119940	1495.4	819.1		11

TABLE VI.—PUBLIC SCHOOLS: WINTER TERM.
No. OF PUPILS RECEIVING INSTRUCTION IN THE VARIOUS BRANCH

0

						A de la fi	AR.	100	SI	BRA	NC	HE	<b>s</b> :	WI	NT	ER	TE	RM				1	
			I.C.	Slate.	.	2794	2967	3912	3721	865	1539	9400	3894	3476	2664	2887	3484	358	293	086	1484	3945	727
4		A DIE	IS WILL	Mental.	00	193	214	263	316	75	1961	3591	1351	2979	1650	2717	116	195	890	999	857	253	392 54
			1 ;	Frame.	10	57.	72(	863	475	26	991	1330	1914	488	412	080	453	230	169	370	36	725 45	687/47
HES		ë	-	Hand	17.9	8	143;	1629	2302	938	950	1680	1347	1825	2861	9861	2950	092	784	180	394	33411	1936
BRANCHES		WRITING	Half	Text.	613	436	100	125(	950	345	570	1340	1455	946	986	1144	1413	403	399	218	186	31022	238/2
VARIOUS			First	್ಷ	505	790	908	7.19	204	339								276				29001	Thene
THE VA	l,	DRAWING.	Model Sk'tch		11	-	01.0	5. 5.	57	4 6			60	-11.25			214	80	7 6	:	25	9481	Thin
		71	-	phy.		976	90 180		8 90	53 3	13	74 87	08 151	60	57 132	83	91182	1 281	3 224	7	0 341	35453	200
OCTION IN	RABITY			-	-	000	43 11	8 06	38 2	19	4 6 6	06 18	33 10	32 4	156	56. 55	164	5 945	9 49	5 30	93	21564	
	GEOG	ral Ge	Sons ph	phy. Scot a.	070	192(	62 11	137	69.	4 10	74 10	36 11	80 10	30 103	6	200	40.	1 35	8 59	7 46	1300	81746	
	AND ON.	O Siling	ok & Les	or graphy.	840	589 10	311 24	866 24	50 4	94 11	65 34	68 29	42 23	22 128	91 14	88 591	68	1 56	7 120	27 72	035759	33	
	DEFINITI	ral (on Sp	eading Bo	744 909 A	148	731 1	214 20	564 25	000	63 10	53 21	83 26	24 22	62 16	24.00	37 396	3 70	1 76	5 123	4 909	83349	7 3584	4
-			tion. Le	850	704	549 2	)72 ±	35	159 14	12 16	91 36	06 40	43 34	10 24	26 37	57 573	39 120	1150 1694	195	6 253	25486	5'5337	
	READING.	-	ing. ti	305 1	147	897 1	221	10x	28	51/11	55 28	13 24	21 17	05 17	53 21	89 35	22 02	2015 115	135	9 189	1 3262	7 3179	
-	1	Singing		475 3	347 2	850 3	927 4	307 10	142 17	688 21	346 45	97 44	50 40	71 41	56 42	45 61	00 15	07 50	206	355	29124 6605	0 6717	
-	;	S		<u> </u> 	-	•	<del>-</del> -		:	•				16	26	47		100	57	. 198	2912	2774	
	Auto			S	р.		nd.		1	ugh											1873	7/01	
	COLLAR			Annapolis	Aungonish Pare B	Colchestor	Cumberland	re	by	Helif	C:+:	ts City	Inverness	s6	Lunenburg.	nc	Richmond	helburne	Victoria	Yarmouth.	Total.		
				A.	₹ &	්රි	n <sub>O</sub>	Clare	֓֟֝֟֟֝֟֟֝֟֝֟ ֓֟֓֟֟	H	31	Har	Inv	Kings .		Ougan	Rich	Shell	Victo	Yarn	•		W.

TABLE VI. -WINTER TERM: (Continued.)

Continued	
- 3	
2	
- 5	
- 3	
- 2	
0	
7	
(	
1	
-	,
TERM	
-	
$\alpha$	
15-7	
-	
- 1	
100	
~	
-	
7-7	
_	
E	
E	
E	
LLN	
LI	
INT	
LINI	
UINIA	
WINT	
WINT	
-WINTER	
-WINT	
LTNIW-	
LTNIW-	
LTNIW-	
I.—WINT	
II.—WINT	
VI.—WINT	
VI.—WINT	
VI.	
ABLE VI WINTI	

Tarimonto.... Total, 1873

		MAR AND ALYSIS.	1	HISTORY.		Eng	Kee	Co	1st	Alg	Geo	187	Na	Otl	tig	lic	PR	IZES.	1
COUNTY.	Oral (on Reading Lessons.)	Text Book.	Of British America.	Of Britain.	Of other Countries.	glish Com-	ping of counts.	emistry of mmon ings.	Latin Book.	ebra.	metry.	ilosophy vigation.	tural	Term. ler Branches		ithout pub Examina on.	No. prize given to Pupils.	of Prize	Value
nnapolis	943	1436	458	777	42	573	156	88	11	132	245	9	31	191		1	81-	1	75
ntigonish	421	299	410	170	57	100	61	20	-	100	80	16	10	. :	20.	7 =		2	
ape Breton	1127	1021	420	376	80	420	101	100	31	210	102	21			x 2		9 40	. x	
olchester	1819	1352	702	809	207	724	254	111	21	279	1	co	98	7	98	000	19	9	200
umberland	1102		373	196	12.	461	242	101	56		3	25		18	94		50	21	
lare	364		29	50		68	34	35.			_	01		6+2	14				
ngby	489		173	258	21	244	143	17				56		-	34		Ξ	10	
uysborough	713		311	264	91	302	62	45				00		10	56		6	· –	
alifax	1845	1096	689	744	104	749	178	144	9	16	85	61	25		000			1	es :
" City	2550		805	813	491	003	420	148		-10		00	99	04				•	
ants	1708		630	915	68	605	160	121				27	17	29	7	12	33	66	36
nverness	573		412	232	13	195	112	104					7	10	86	14	3	•	
ings	1272		290	914	88	526	276	546				-	81	x	39	. 48	27	4-	
unenburg	1835		311	318	36	395	88	30					32	01	80	6	26	17	20 T
icton	3791		1598	1119	22.1	236	239	218					62 ]	63	129	6	130	65	
neens	615		169	230	17	334	153	95					20	7	29	Ī	3		
ichmond	497		197	102	15	102	52	14					45	15	47	000		7	
helburne	877	711	239	239	65	315	153	99				15	30	11	37	9	30	6	75
ictoria	638	537	144	170	40	126	83			001	75		10	22	50	Į-	3		2
armouth	.1124	1128	428	526	115	629	112			139	105	28	21	28	56	15	26	17	13
N. S. 1873	24303	20868	8783	1 2866	12569	1753	0792	2524 4	40730	01	4173	315 7	51 16	635	1169	321	416	21-1200	188
18/2	27047	198861	93991	0849	82219	6733	9039	270 K	96,00	00000	96199	0 000	111	00	1000	100	1		-

No. OF PUPILS RECEIVING INSTRUCTION IN THE VARIOUS BANCHES. TABLE VI-PUBLIC SCHOOLS: SUMMER TERM.

					VAH	IOU	8 1	BBA	NCH	Œ	: 8	UMI	MEE	T	ERM				١.,	
	1	Č.	Slate.	2864	STO 1609	2487 4029	3537	958	1453	129	947	1745	341	934	666	34	82	14	16	80
		THE ETIC.	fental.	1304	16 8TO	3622	3406	100	630	426 3	802 4	124 2	826 3	39	75 16	92 12	7 18	19 29	37 538	1,208
	1		rame.	366	1 346	948	583	259	543 1	371 2	2000	48	00 28	51 52 14 53	07 14	32 10	21.	0 25	9458	34757
		1	Hand. F	475	9 1967	485	974	138	976	92 1	41 18	150	96	16 16	5 5	জ দ	0 0	2 56	91419	911363
ES.	WRITING.		Text.	729	8 1049 1	258 1	973 1	99	6	59 14	57 17	03		2 21	9 72	7 4	99 6	3 93	32384	72191
BANCHES	W		200	685	978 1	1 1	5/Z	108	17 6	3 2 2	52 9	6	3 106	5 140	4 5	69	45	105	16888	1983
WIOUS F		ich F	ok. Lessons	9	99	32	(S)	: :	9 .0	5 15	36	. 2	. 103	102	46	53	-	200		CITOT
Way .	DRAWING.	del Ske	ds. Book.	96	. 10	9 85 9 85	1-		4	0 38	63		5	174	ж" 	28.		97	1311	000
		Bral Mo	ra- Cards.	10	34 1	0 :0 2 :1	1 4	0	5.5	3 100	81 (	187	200	1302	101	295		700	5237	1
	APHY.	of Gen	ia phy.	20 20 20 20 20		9.00	2 18	988	107	159	1050	1303	481	1567	195	364	204	3021	3549	
1	GEOGR.	in phy	Beotia 015	6	36 0	68	8:	43	122	1435	1065	907	657	318	327	589	609	73661	60491	
ND.	ng Orai	& sons	27 1936	1 81	9 133 1969	252	52(	1447	3226	3085	1168	1662	2798	1065	552	1282	1939	19291	1077	
LING A	Spelli	Dict	8	6	222	189	# 5	133	242	7777	140	195	202	891	755	262	172	66	0454	-1)
BPEL		readin	292	214	292	355	1346	2135	3896	3902	3720	1442	801	514	980	384	88	373	390/30	1
READING.	Remit	tion.	222	080	206	288	1157	1531	1345 2994	1970	941	462	3485	173	101	946	008	3865	086.56	•
RE	Read	ing.	358	329	491	434 145	171	262	14 18 18 18	1339	337	859	292	755	200	62	60	683	309.39	
	Singing		850	879	1903	417	494	936	3293	8102	820	209	091	102	996	648 2	33	90000 8170	07.10	
/	·				•		i			i			:	•			:	300		
	COUNTY		polis	Bretor	Brer			orougn	Nty			mg.		pu	ar	4	1879	1872		
			Antie	200	Colchester.	Clare	right.	Halifa	,,	Lants.	Lines.	duoun	Tetou.	ichmo	helbur	CTOUR	Total			1
	100					1967					-	ega lin		1	00	> 1			HELE	

TABLE VI. -- SUMMER TERM. -- Continued.

PRIZES.

No bo ho E at

HISTORY. GRAMMAR AND ANALYSIS.

	TERM Continued
ı	Ī
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	TERM
	VI.—SUMMER
	VI.
	ABLE
r	1

5237

Total 1873...

Victoria Yarmouth.....

	ANALYS	2		HISTORY			Kee Ac	Co	1st	Alg	Geo	Na	Na	Otl	E	W.		PRIZES	١.
COUNTY.	Oral Rea Les	Text ]		Of B	Of c	lish iposi	ping	mist mmo	Lati	gebra	meti	vigat	tural Phi	ner	oldin	ithou xami	gi		-
	(on ding sons)	Book.	ritish³ erica.	ritain.	other intries.	tion.	of its.	ry of	n Book.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· <b>y</b> .		losophy	nches.	School g public nation e Term	sing it public nation.	Prizes ven to pils.	rrizes ven.	Value Prizes
nnapolis	905	1286	450	646	92	429	82	93	20	136	1971	4	56	411	69	06	99	39100	KK
ntigonish	481	629	412	190	20	06	49	31	4	100	50	9			9	100		2	5
ape Breton	. 1141	596	489	182	291	287	100	44	56	93	37	66		7	39	18	•	1 :	: -
olchester	1962	1159	899	622	182	962	89	2	47	986	38	10	010	16	100	010		- 6	2:
umberland	1211	1177	295	782	23	464	136	113	99	152	194	1	- 65	5 00	106	1 5	18	17	- 2
аге	476	271	59	62	9	94	37	27		165	96		101	386	17	20		9	5
ighy	594	483	99	222	36	951	20	24	10	169	=	1 <	1 00	200	110	10	:		•
uvsborough	765	469	318	315	100	100	100	ם מ	10	100	1 1	> 0	000	40	†;	- 0		.71	
alifar	7000	1099	642	790	76	076	100	3 9	21	+ 0	21	110	1/	9	cc	x		4	
" Cita	9844	1830	272	608	101	040	177				10	0	. 9	: ;	82	25	92	99	20
ante	1,000	1400	GEG	1750	117	2000	000				147	1 70	0.7	20	22	•	125	8	
auto	1002	1409	000	140	711	cng	73		47		113	20	14	35	81	14	62	33	17/3630
Verness	ccq	269	420	786	•	176	52	12			136	01	67		66	12			
sgm	1212	1389	423	664	100	340	98	124			1291	×	01		88	55	51		1:
menburg	1611	702	530	278	14	163	282	62	17	62	35	60	2	22	52	37	8	100	96
cton	4154	2193	1470	1085	251	047	259	7511	3 90		608	-		862	130	; =	12		47
neens	716	530	202	207	75	248	120				33	4	191	က	38	4	33		69
chmond	523	454	135	1119	13	[15]	89	12	00	110	27	80	П	1	91	15			3
elburne	169	699	588	550	40	208	92		50	92	69		45	П	47	œ	55	67	04
ctoria	296	480	138	95	28	œ	18	2		1,1	46	60	e5	:	49	E	1		;
100	1254	19610000	353	385	00	040	39	65	8	39	74	က	00	22	89	10	35	18	20
Nova Scotia, 1873	90707		83348	956 I	7.07	2	181	9586	-	07 19	7611	0846	0 17	7318	320	316	7554	=	19
	C981Z	18418	2768	3511	1221	51618	82017	71643	36267	-	2035   10	999	7 2082	_	387	215	7854	87	17

TABLE VII.—PUBLIC SCHOOL	
	×
	2
	00
	8
	00
1	2
	E.
	H
	0
	3
(	5 1
0	5
-	7 1
7	7 11
7	5 11
	1
C	) 11
	1 11
=	
-	111
-	11
P	- 11
	- 11
	- 11
=	- 11
1	11
-	11
1	- 11
3	1
-	
A	11-
I	11

The Art Annual A	1
TIME IN SESSION.	
No. in session the session	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
No. in session within 5 days or less of full Term.	1.
1888 888 884 884 884 884 884 884 884 884	1 :
No. in session 100 g & S z z S z S z S z S z S z S z S z S z	
	٠.
days. se than 100 stranger of Parage areas	-
No in a	
but less than 100.	-
days during the	-1
No :- 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1
No. in session within 5 thys or less of full Term. \$\partial \partial \partia	
1980 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 8	
Wo. in session 100 days or upwards.	
Total No. in session less than 100 Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	
No. in session 80 a collection of the collection	
No. in session less ci サレゴサロロのの ・いゴボロサ・のトロロ 190 カー than 80 days dur-ling this Term.	
See	
g (included the second terms of the second ter	
COUNTY TR TR TR TR TR TR TR TR TR TR TR TR TR	
48 5 . 4 . V	
in policy of the	
Amage Colobe Colobe Colobe Colobe Colobe Bulkason Bulkason Colobe Bulkason Colobe Colo	
Komphon	ALC:

10 M
2
4.56
SCHOOLS
~=
$\mathbf{L}$
_
$\overline{}$
-
-
_
3.45
-
m
=>
-
_
-
<b>PUBLIC</b>
~
-
1
_
^
_
(2) 6%
THE
GD.
_
-
-
TO
_
-
on
0
SI
SI
SII
SILS
SILS
SITS
STISL
VISITS
VISITS
VISITS.
-VISITS
-VISITS
WISITS -
VISITS .
L_VISITS
II.—VISITS
II.—VISITS
III.—VISITS
TIL_VISITS
VIII.—VISITS
VIII.—VISITS
VIII.—VISITS
TABLE VIII. VISITS

1311 885 1148

315

139

8 3

474

53

83

No. of visits by Trustees of Schools.  YES Schools.  YES Schools.	Sch	N. C	r		Z	N	1	1	1	1	N	N	N
nnapolis 314 ntigonish 340		o. of visits by commissioners of Schools.	o. of visits by nembers of Legislature.	o of visits by Clergymen.	o of visits by <b>Peachers.</b>	o. by other risitors.	No. of visits by Trustees of Schools.	No. of visits by Inspectors of Schools.	No. of visits by Commissioners of Schools.	o. of visits by nembers of Legislature.	To. of visits by clergymen.	No. of visits by teachers.	lo. by other visitors.
ntigonish 340	-	24	•	.39	120	191	274	88	16	1	53	141	89
Proton 296	8	14	61	8	156	620	329	22	17	-	74	110	72
	28	20	o	#	96	618	116	115	57	1	8	227	74
phonton 425	26	16		97	202	876	329	105	20	က	92	199	102
-Le-lend 500	8	7		19	115	927	345	86	42	4	2	151	100
Illustratut	8	12		F	9	165	66	30	6	-	33	56	33
163	18	12	•	31	36	329	92	52	6	1	3	53	386
Kluy	3.43	123	·-	88	85	728	275	67	25	1	67	101	85(
lifer 362	11	83	-	8	91	876	202	97	77	က	69	126	88
· City	18	674	ဗ	183	167	352	•	81	535	12	221	213	106
308	38	œ		• 40	115	857	311	102	11	, T	72	138	95.
808	110	33	10	30	255	1381	161	110	33	80	98	337	1284
318	瑟	6#	60	47	153	1002	560	68	9	•	19	E	1108
188	8	88	#1	3	107	994	580	87	19	==	19	101	8
T48	4	7	,:	119	231	1760	634	151	75	<b>∞</b>	112	315	210
PL	31	54		39	28	145	22	43	9		41	-92	282
476	32	25		37	110	• 746	366	29	118	7	47	88	889
Sumond 162	98	33		37	36	473	126	22	24	4	84	23	909
	20	9	-	19	51	434	202	- 61	8	63	30	83	488
eroria	***	9		58	110	<del>8</del> 4	213	82	16	10	92	8	· 895
Total, 1873. 6539	1323	1115	4:	1108	2297	14788	5607	1656	973	18	1385	2784	17148
	1904	400	#	1001	1007	1000				=	901		
Increase	• • •	261			. 80	1910	1504	. 62	246	<b>&amp;</b>	86	. 649	195

١.	No. of Sewhich the I	ections in
	all sold to pils (under	The mile in the interest of th
	No. of Sec which the bo partly kept a property.	etions in ooks are sa public 으로 요 요
	No. of Sect which the Books are k	tions in School 전 다 교육이 교육 전
Z.	Public proper	#y   3   5   8   2
SCHOOL	paratus belon Schools.	2041 April 1987 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
	No of Cabine tural History.	1
PUBLIC	No. of Gazetteer	[5]   a 10]
PUB	No. of Biograp	mpicel 62 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10
		- 4c1 :001-0-1-0-1
	No. of English tionaries forTeac lesks.	Dic-tip C & C no c o c o to the tree to c o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o
TO	No. of Models	8 01 : :
BELONGING N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	lo. of Prints and rams for Oral	Dia- 60 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
NGI		- 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
10]	o. of Thermomete	ters, 87-121 -128 99 -10 1-1281 :89
	of Uand-bells.	. 4. 87. 82. 82. 82. 82. 82. 82. 82. 82. 82. 82
No	of Clocks.	2-1-90-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10
411	of Globes.	
-	of good Wa	300mm 1 mm
T Maj	os.	283 252 283 252 253 253 253 253 253 253 253 253 25
No.	of Ball Frames.	20000000000000000000000000000000000000
	age No.of square of Black-board	:   A 1   A
	e, per school.	- 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	Square feet of board surface.	55559 25559 25559 25558 25568 25568 25568 25568 25568 25568 2568 2
	take a	55 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
	147- 40	8433
	COUNTY	apolis. Breton Breton Breton Breton Breton City City City Breton City Breton City City City Breton City City Breton City City City City City City City City
1.	8	admispolis deligibilità del la consiste del la
11 \	)   <b>5</b>	Po Social Richard Residence of Social Residenc

1.

### TABLE X. SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

**图** 2

188 60200 381

.....

\$1503

7 26

	Building of School-Houses.	School-	Houses.	No c in tio	tio	bu	Esti Sci hel	No. wh tio	
COUNTY.	No. Built 1864 to 1871, inclu- sive.	No. built in 1872.	No. built in 1873.	of School Houses course of crec- n, Oct. 31, 1873.	pended in erec- n or repairs of Idings since Oct 4.	ount voted for i 41 g purposes ptember 1873.	imated value of hool proverty d by Trustees.	of pupils for non accommoda- n is provided.	ooms reported.
spolis.	48	01 <b>-</b>	64.6	8-	\$23954.25	\$1960.00	\$40139.00	4534	
Breton	3,721	•	100		22868.00	350.00		4498	
berland.	a ĕ	-6	m e4	E ≈	39817.00	8044 00 2260.00	48402.50 26749.00	2605 4848	
<b>A</b>	=12	410	*	e1 œ	13815.00	650.00		1568	
berough	84	<b>-</b> n	-	m 10	25538.00 25500.00	350.00 2500.00	29179.00 43250.00	3454 6020	
City	rc 3	-	*		30079 99	1100 00	125000.00	5700	
TIGSB.	8	10		. 60	22841.00	9000.00		6126	
Shore	48	<b>∵ 4</b>	cı 4	e1 e.	26917 00 18294 65	2590.00	34201.80	4714 4046	
	89	4	1		41861.36	2050.00		7732	
ns.	<b>29 5</b>	61		<del>4</del> rc	23314.00	1965.00		2363	/ ·
оптис.	==	-6	c4 -	OI L		1510.00		2965	
iouth	8 24	°	<b>*</b> 63		46534.01	1900.00	75710.00	4733	
Total, 1873	188	23	95	2:	\$563121.39	69491.00		85754	Γ,
" IS72	852	2	7	9	550200.07	39814.00	732688.85	84256	
Thornton	33	=	3	13	\$12921 22	9677.00	67605.64	1498	

	2593
	召祭
	122
	96
	-
	200
	28
	-5
	-
	197
	- [
	10.0
	•
	-
	E
	-
	E
	E
	. E
	S: E
	. S.
	LS: E
	OLS: E
	OLS: EX
	JOLS: EN
	OOLS: EX
	HOOLS: EX
	HOOLS: EN
	HOOLS: EX
	CHOOLS: EX
	SCHOOLS: EX
	SCHOOLS: EX
	SCHOOLS: EX
	SCHOOLS: EX
	C SCHOOLS: EX
Tree Company	IC SCHOOLS: EX
	ACHOOLS: EX
True management	LIC SCHOOLS: EX
ST W. CAMP.	STIC SCHOOLS: EX
Or Yes Commence	DLIC SCHOOLS: FX
TOT YES 134 4	DLIC SCHOOLS: EX
Corner of the contract	CDLIC SCHOOLS: EX
Off Or Yes where	CDLIC SCHOOLS: EX
Direction Commence	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
Differ to see	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
DITOT WAS COME.	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
Differ we come	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
Direction of the second	TOPPIC SCHOOLS: EX
1 Piroting same	TOPING SCHOOLS: EX
C. Perbring Commercial	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
XII DETOTIVE CAME.	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
XI DEFOLY: SACTOR	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
XI perering page	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
R XI POTOTIVE CAME.	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
R XI DEFOTY: Defe	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
CR XI perory content	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
ILE XI PETOLICE CARE	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
BLE XI PROTEIL CARE	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
BLE XI POTOTIVI NAME	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
ABLE XI PETOTICE CALL	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
ABLE XI POTOTIVI CO.	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
TABLE XI POTOTIVI NAME.	TODING SCHOOLS: EX
TABLE XI PURE VILLE	TODING SCHOOLS: EX

|--|

## TABLE XII. EXPENDITURE OF COUNTY SCHOOL FUND.

5786.72

1205.54

422.22

527.74

1523.81 4337.98 348.72

2814.17

	nount a for S y law.	mount : lomm 'rs neludin 872.)	Paid to	Paid to Trustees of Schools.	chools.	Amount pe	r pupil in a full Term.	Amount per pupil in attendance the
Names of Counties and Sessional Districts.	ssessed year- chools fixed	at disposal of for 1873, g balance of	Winter Term.	Summer Term.	Total.	Winter.	Summer.	The Year,
napolis, County of.	\$5436	\$5436.53	\$2718.33	\$2717.72	\$5436.05	\$1.55	\$1.27	\$2.82
tigonish, County of.	1921	1959.63	2476.76	2460.90	4937.66	1.36	8:	3.79
Presion. County of	900	7000 00	3496.99	3503 71	7000 00		1.14	2.50
aberland, County of	7024	7054.00	3527.00	3527.70	7054.70	1.48	1.43	2.91
re, District of	1920	1920.00	960.096	960.00	1920.00	1.67	21. 21.	2.79
py, District of.	3235	3532.10	174.07	1742.10	3486.17	70.1	1.3	88
Mary's, District of	1434	1430.29	713.29	717.00	1430.29	1.06	 [8]	8.
ota. District of (West).	3546	3546.60	1773.30	1773.30	3546.60	293	1.37	38
nte, District of (East).	1884	2843.70	1421.85	1421.85	2843.70	1.67	1.29	2.96
erness, County of	1024	0024.00	2012.00	2012:0	7024 00	# S	9.6	38
nenburg and New Dublin.	9415	5748.56	2337.07.	2873.67	5210.74	1.03	34	36.
meter, District of.	# 4	1311.39	608.90	701.78	1310,68	1.80	1.0	3.31
out County of	3166	3166 00	1583 00	1583 00	3166 00	88	35	5.6
mond, County of	4280	4281.23	2138.65	2140.31	4278.96	1.86	1.39	33.
Purner District of	1826	1888.40	913.20	913.20	1826.40	33	8. E	1.79
birla	3101	3402.39	1701.65	1700.30	3402.04	1.54	1.61	30.0
armouth, District of	2363	2363.00	1181.50	1181.50	2363.00	1.5	1.18	2.54 2.53 3.54
Nova Scotta 1873	107890	106148 05	K9098 44	K3000 K1	105090 08		8	1

(i)	
田田	
ā	
5	-
5	•
2	
-	
H	
0	ľ
	4
~	1
8	
2	1
5	
IC	
9	27-77
	٠
	200
. 4	Š
3	è
7	
Б.	
$\Xi$	4
0	2
ŏ	2
H	
S 4	
	•
2	,
7	
8	
P	
7 6	
_ i	
X gla	į
B	
TABLE XIII.—PUBLIC SCHOOL FUNDS AT THE DISPOSAL OF TRUSTEES.	
B	
A	
	ı

previous year.	Sections by-ve of the Rafe pavets.	of the Rate-County Assess repairs of school	the er ction and.	Beceived by	Total from	Gove nm't Grants paid to Trustees of	TOTAL
7.7		130	buildings	X 169 42	200000	Co. Academ es.	
9 1	5876 10			DE SOLE		00 000	
2 =	14909 36	589 ± 60 7000 00	214 00	622 06		551 28	
0)		1001					ip s
6+				5 5 5 5 5		00 009	1
		1718	2137 00	309 60			
0	7909 88	916 46				00 009	
-		8204 07	320 00	500 00		200 008	
•	44308 ts						
	13747 46	6390 30	200	165 39			
	9611.00	7024 00	200			000	•
0 10	13846 87	6452 70	580 00	157 84		00 000	
	18579 67	6521 43	774 00	125 80.		00 009	
		9634 95	973 00	2000 20		000	
	4065 94	3100 00 497e 06	3166 00	800 00		# HERENG	
	7504 Oh	3810 54	00 00	. 08 92			
,		3109 01	00 8879	788 04			
		5718 00	00 061	32.00	X	00 000	
10	239466 98	105098 05		3			
23		90021 50	9867 29	6837 87 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81	377157 78	28	83409 06
150		15007 45		200	09.646.99	99 9699	359046 01
	2414 88			600	24808 43	3	24363 05

# TABLE XIV.—PUBLIC SCHOOLS: EXPENDITURE BY SCHOOL SECTIONS.

2414 88 3.

Increase. ..... 4651 41

Decrease....

.....

24363 05

345 38

	Debts fi	Salar	Salaries of Teachers.	Salaries sistants.		Purchas Improve School g		Expende	School I and Seat	School I Maps an	Fuel.	Secretar Trustees Insurance School H	Commiss	Miscella	Total	1873.
courser.	rom pre- ears paid 73.	Winter Terfa.	Summer Term.		on money	ment of	of School	ed in erec- new School		Books, d Ap	ouses.	e on	sions to	neons		
Moore	\$ 851	\$ 6110	\$ 6189	199	\$ 100	119	657	817	107	157	107.41452				- 605	
adgonish	3	3510	3947	:		1045	200	900	181	150	307	•		8/2/8	200	
une Breton.	939	2007	1533	<del>1</del> 26	100	19	1002	5427	407	281	1000		ste.		656	
mberland	593	. 5529	6037	130	<u>76</u>	192	311	2150	751	185	206	₹ 8*	Ę	141	16917	
	201	45.1 4.00.6	2252	48	•	940	ŧ	96	3 12	310	2011		1		253	
	1609	3461	4514	3	101	33	350	113	108	526					050	
a life	240	7378	7699	9	30	20	816		186	8	981.7				350	
* Clty		22546	17256		7935		3614	200	147	1882	100 12	:			550	
	1036	2894 7405	5797	57	3	2	215	679	333	95%					250	
	166	6669	6592	176	8	98	209	1541	118	817					38	
	952	4716	5546		1	63	1014	1372	352	159	1000		YE.	3011	120	
TOTAL STATE OF THE	1118	11151	11488	8	260	3#1	1373	1685	120	169	191			9966	010	
	0.01	9713	3134		3	30	142	393	98	38				93.54	686	
- Dugging	257	4505	009	3	39	8	723	3025	349	255				10000	331	
enderne	254	2811	2851		:	8	324	432	57	22	-			100	211	
semonth	1518	9027	7855	95	132	235	1239	95	297	155				100	988	
g.	13045	121846	125712		10147	3490	15475	25468	439K	7203	83862	6202	14 8869	4478 370	70303	
1872	13676	111032	118.56		9876	2232	9914	20950	4673	8973	8033			€ I	8	100 B
Increase		10814	7456	:09	172	1258	2561	4518	975	1770	353	889	141	1307	29083	

TABLE XV.—Poor Sections, Special County Aid.

	Nu these havis	mber of Section g Schoo	Amo paid to ls the ord	unt o	of Co	ount ools wan	y Asse	ssmei d abo
Names of Counties and Sessional Districts.	Winter Term.	Summe	Winter Term.		200 LATOO 170	Summer Term.	T	Total.
Annapolis, County of Antigonish "Cape Breton "Colchester "	17	10	107	97 49	8	0 2	21 16	6 5
Cumberland "Clare, District of	16 28	34	• • • • •		12	• • • •		5 0
Digby "Guysboro' "	12		100	59 82	64	2 6 4 7 5 9	5 16	38 20 25 N
St. Mary's, District of Halifax, County of	$\frac{2}{41}$	$\begin{array}{c c}2\\22\end{array}$			18	3 5	$egin{array}{ccc} 1 & 2 \\ 8 & 36 \end{array}$	STREET,
Hants, District of West "East Inverness, County of	7 43	7	50		69 41	3	0 11 0 4	9 88
Kings, " Lunenburg and N. Dublin	11 12	15 16	296 81 97	15	405 114 153	0	8 19	5 23
Chester, District of	$\begin{array}{c} 4 \\ 21 \end{array}$	8 27	24 114	97	45 166	30	0 70	27
Queens, County of	· 4 11	8 12	25 16		41 61	40	67	32
Sarrington, "	5 12	5 15	26 4 81 6		27 84	84 02		32
Armouth, District of	3	5	14 4 30 8	12	34 51	59 63	49	01
	278 314	323 313	1597 8 2156 1	5 20	026	74	3624	59
acrease	36	10 .	558 8	- -			592	

### TABLE XVI.

### SPECIAL GOVERNMENT AID TO POOR SECTIONS.

ssmente

> 59 00

41

COUNTY.	Paid by C and abo Grants, of Teac Poor Se	towa hers	he ordin rds Sala employe	ries	ment tow	Govern- ards erec- f School , &c.	Total.	
	Winte		Summe		Winter Term.	Summer Term.	Total	•
Annapolis	<b>\$159</b>	82	<b>\$</b> 167	02	\$	8	\$326	
Antigonish	84	21	79	36			163	1000000
Cape Breton	147	77	163	20			310	Marabata
Colchester	111	26	154	44			265	Marin Villeria
Cumberland	200	32	282	12			482	44
Clare	14	24	44	68			and the second second	92
Digby	109	12	56	29				
Guysborough	19	60	21	27		. 13 34	54	198200633
Halifax	158	89	189	06			347	
Hants	75	63	153	63			229	
Inverness	433	60	467	08	300 0	0300 00		
Kings		86	130				231	88
Lunenburg		98	141	58	100 mg	. 20 00		BORING
Pictou		12	245	40			447	
Queens		44	46				75	
Richmond	96	49	116	797.43.50Hz	NEW YORK STOLEN		213	Q Stores Color
Shelburne	31	. 34	36	85			68	
Victoria	. 138	64					194	STAN YOUR ARE
Yarmouth		69	75	07	<b></b>		107	76
Total, 1873	\$2273	3 97	2626	3 88	300 0	0 333 34	N 6 - 31 A 12 A	
" 1872	. 320	3 18	2760	) 48	330 0	00 366 66	6660	32
Increase	929				90.6	00 33 3	119	 6 6

<sup>\*</sup>Norz.—The Government Grant is increased one-third by Law. to Teachers not bolding first class, who are employed in sections admitted as "Poor Sections" by the Commissioners of Schools for the several Counties.

18000 paid Inverness Academy Grant, which is distributed among Poor Sections by Board of Commissioners.

## TABLE XVII.-PUBLIC SCHOOLS: COUNTY ACADEMIES.

(Embodied in the foregoing Tables.)

(Note .- Some of the figures in this Table do not harmonize, but are given as in the Returns.)

Ħ	۔ ا	Translating authors.	
	Frenc	Total students.	E 128 : F
1	1	Colloquial.	4 0 0 0 4 C
lage	١.,	Total studying Co.	1 : 22 1 22
Number Studying the Languages. (In all the Departments)	Greek	Translating authors.	
2 i	9	Rudiments.	4014004 .: 1 :
the		THE COURSE OF TH	
ring e D	i d	Total studying Latin.	85555-5881
the state	Latin	Translating authors.	00E5010000+
n al	100	Rudiments.	
mb T)		Rhetoric.	2588 : 0451-6
Nu	1 4	Composition.	: 8: 12: 4E:
	Igli	Grammar and Analysis	#: 84484888
	ā	Spelling.	2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
	12.2	Reading and Elecution.	220 0 220 0 114 0 220 0 220 0 114 0 20 20 0 20 115 1 27 1 27 1 27 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	No o	f Females.	25 211 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
ıly.	No. o	Males.	
10 1	No. no	ot belonging to the County.	124 : 5 : 10 9 : 10 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Поо	No. b	elonging to the County of the Section.	out-
ž.	No. of	High School Punite hal	- 5551 : 104648
In the High School only.	to t	High School Pupils belong he Section.	888888484 <b>\$</b>
he F	Avera	ge No. of Pupils daily pres ner Term.	ent & 28.54.80 &
n fi	Averag	re No. of Pupile dath	
7	A DESCRIPTION OF STREET	The second secon	3864: 91 40
	rolle	No. of different Pupils ed during the year.	m- 24980498
.8.	Averag	e No. of Pupils de II-	8224845838
Departm	Sumir	ner Term.	115. 115. 125. 125. 125. 125. 125. 125.
ebe.	Averag	e No. of Pupils daily presen er Term.	
E	rolled	No. of different pupils enduring the year.	The state of the s
o. of I	Departi		6246868488 67468868488
lo tead	chers	in all Departments of th	ww:-4004040
Acade	emies.		000-4000F-401
alary o	f Hea	d Master.	\$600 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650
		*	
		dia na acata da	A A B A
		4	Ear Ear
		Z .	Serie Control
		7	SESSEE SES
	•	<b>=</b>	A. A. A. W. Warren was resident
			T. S. H. T.
			111111111
		Ė	
			ils egon egon rough urg urg
		ACADONT.	apolis  b breton  formal

TABLE XVII-(Continued.) PUBLIC SCHOOLS.-COUTNI ACADEMIES.

Words T. S. McLean, B. A. 600 2 2 167 73, 61.5 65 30. 14.6 45

	Fine	Fine Arts.	-		M	ather	Mathematics.		. <del>5</del>	Geography.	luy.	6.4	History	į.		Eleme	nts of	Natu	Elements of Natural Science.	ience.	. W.	che.
AGADEAKT	Vocal Music.	Drawing.	. • nmanship.	Arithmetic.	Algebra.	Geometry.	Trigonometry.	Surveying.		Modern.	Auciènt.	British America.	British.	Grecian.	Roman,	Chemistry.	Botany.	Zoology.	Astronomy.	Total studying Natural Science.	Natural Philosophy.	Keeping of Accounts
unapolis Apa Breton Jumberland Bigby Huysborough Lamenburg Richmond Jueens Shelburne	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1493	8111 82202 82202 80 8318 17 100 100 100 100	127 127 126 126 127 128 129 110	84988888988	8485888 × 582	m	mm n n n n 9 10	15: 60: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 15	285 285 285 30 30 4 4 250 175	42 :	10 50 74 75 75 18 18	93 12 80 12 80 15 EE	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	12 12 80 1 1 2 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	28 115 117 117 117 118 30 30 30	88 · · · · · · · 6 · · · · · · · · · · ·	one principal district	A CONTRACTOR OF STREET	20 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	288 28 28 36 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	28 34 10 34 10 30 30 30 30 30 11 30 11 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30

43

	'n
	A PA
•	7
	e
	e
	۰
	-
	۰
16	_
	9
7	
	٠
	á
	*
	-
7.3	
de	ч
	-
7	-
2	
- 0	T
- 2	
	1
1	•
	ŕ
	1
	à
	Ġ
	3
THE GREAT	>
P	ĸ,
20	ď
	4
	c
5.7	
E H	۰
-	٠
	۰
TADIA	•
F	÷
•	

•

	SPECIAL ACADEMI	
	No. of weeks in Session dur- ing year.	3333343
Expenses.	Cost of Board per week.	80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
Exp	Annual Tuition Fee—Advanced Pupils.	80 003 80 000 80 000 80 000
1	Average age of Pupils.	35 48 48
	No. of Pupils 15 years of age and upwards.	4.4.2.8 E E E
	No. of Pupils under 15 years of age.	55 40 10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
ಪ	No. from other Countries.	4 48 : : 54
ze, &	No. Pupils belonging to Nova Scotia.	7000 1 2000
No. of Pupils, their Age, &c.	Average No. Boarders during year.	Control of the Contro
s, th	Whole No. Boarders during year.	/ / / i
Pupil	No. former Pupils 3rd year or upwards.	
o. of ]	No. former Pupils 2nd year of attendance.	842T888
X	No. of New Pupils for year.	F##855E
	Average No. Pupils daily present.	あたおははいませ
,	Average No. Pupils on roll.	<b>384888</b>
	Whole No. of Pupils enrolled during year.	3884848
ors.	No. Assistants lengaged part of time for special branches.	21 H
uct	No. of Regular Assistants.	
Instructors	No. of Regular Teachers.	2 M 1 F 1 M 1 F 3 M 4 F
, ,		X A
	PRINCIPAL	ie, B. A on, M. A. Higgins, M. A pin, D. itton, M.
	RINC	Ryne, Illison, V. Higher, M. Gilpin Hutto
	2	- H + H + H + H
	erroren (h. 1886). 1880 - Angel Marier, de la companya (h. 1886). 1880 - Angel Marier, de la companya (h. 1886).	H. A. David Rev. T. Flet Edwar J. Scool James
		HHEDEDE
		my ny ny ny ny ny nool nool nem
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Academ Academ cademy ar Schoo af & Du
	<b>3</b>	n Aca Aca Aca Beaf F.
	N 1 A 2 3	ou Andemy Allison Academy from Col. Academy from Col. Academy Grammar School from Deaf & Dun Allison F, Academ
P.		Fetou Accemy It, Allison Academy Forton Col. Academy Fr. Grammar St Inch for Deaf & Inch for Deaf & Tr. Allison F. Ac
	The state of the s	5453434

TABLE XVIII .- Continued. SPECIAL ACADEMIES.

		Ā	nolish		No.		Studying.	the	Lang	Languages. Greek.		Modi	n Lang	ruage	18	Fine	5			K	the	8	五	E
COUNTY.	Reading and Elocution.	Spelling.	Grammar and Analysis.	Composition.	Rhetoric.	Rudiments.	Translating Authors.	Total Studying Latin.	Rudiments.	Translating Authors.	Total studying Greek.	French (colloquial.)	guages. Translating French Authors.	ern Languages. Other Modern Lan-	Total studying Mod-	Music.	Drawing.	Arithmetic. Penmanship.	Algebra.	Geometry.	Trigonometry.	Navigation.		Surveying.
Academy	8882	8832	<b>%压敛</b> 器	8288		<b>128885</b>	2000-20	<b>a</b> 2888	e8e45	စာက ရိပ္သေ မ	88845	31.6	. 20 ° 38	<b>ω</b> ∷∞64	18218		445874	382824 488324	88888	88888	क्षण न थु क	1 1 26		12 70
beaf and Dumb	6.€ 8.6	98	_	S.8	12	2	61	7		Ħ		ន	R	63	35	<u>26</u>	6		-	6		i i		

TABLE XVIII.—Continued. SPECIAL ACADEMIES.

	SPECIAL ACADYMIS	(H.
	Total.	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
نو	Miscellaneous.	120 120 150 150 150 150
Expenditure	Expended for Books and Apparatus.  Expended on buildings and repairs.	8 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
H	Average of Salaries.	* 555 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
	Salaries of Instructors.	\$2500 2500 2500 1500 1440 3600
	Total.	2200 2200 2200 5498 671
ne.	Provincial Grant.	2000 1000 1000 1000 600 600 600 700
Income	From Rents and Invest- ed Funds, &c.	* + + 400
	From Fees and Contri- butions.	\$ 130 3500 *1166 500 1620 1635 6371
<b>6</b>	Estimated Cash Value of all Apparatus.	700 250 250 600
Library and Apparatus.	Estimated Cash Value of other Apparatus.	₩ 6 6 6 8 W
dAp	No. 4to. Dictionaries and Gazetteers.	es—eses   6161
7 8.0	No. good Wall Maps.	<u> </u>
ibrary	No. of Globes. Total No. of bound vols. in Library.	90.59
	No. of bound vols, added to Library.	
	Deaks.	Patent .
ķc.	I,	es r
Rooms, &c.	Style	meric loderratent. atent. ad. ong d
88	Number of Rooms for Boarding Pupils.	35 A 6 P 6 P 8 5 L
	No. of School Rooms and Class Rooms.	01104401010
	ACADEMT.	unt Alison Academy. unt Alison Academy. ron Col. Academy. mouth Seminary for Deaf and Dumb. Allison F. Academy.

### TABLE XVIII. — (Continued.) —SPECIAL ACADEMIES.

Mt. Allison F. Academy. 6 | 35|Patent.

Prizes.	Value Prizes awarded during year.	20 00		888 888	
A	No. awarded during year.	9		92	
	Cricket.	8	21		L
	English Literature.	135			23
hes.	Keeping of Accounts.	: : 6	331-	29	
anc	Elements of Moral Science.		4	4	
r Br	Elements of Logic.		iti		10.1
Other Branches	Elements of Political Economy.				
	Chemistry applied to Agriculture.	98			
	Natural Philosophy.	85			
ces.	Total Studying Natural Sciences.	45	8	15	
cier	Astronomy.	32		oc : 10	
Elements of Natural Sciences.	Mineralogy and Ge- ology.			61	4.07
of Na	Zoology.		83	91	
nents	Botany.		4	9	
Eler	Chemistry.	36	228		
	Outlines of Universal.			22	
	Roman.	19	41 39	9	
History	Grecian.	0.95	7	(g)	
-	British.	140	444	# T Z	
	British America.	list or one		(g)	ļľ,
ny.	Use of Globes.	130	15 (177)	3	
Geography.	Ancient.	. 81	2120	(g)	
5	Modern.	138	888	# E E	7
	de Athelia de Periodo 1 (10) I I IV IV II I I I I I I I I I I I I I	ctou Academy.	orton Col. Academy.	st'n for Deaf and Dumb	th Maria

### TABLE XVIII .- Continued.

### PICTOU ACADEMY.

By the decision of the C. P. I. the two highest departments of this Institution have been constituted the Pictou Academy, and the Return is made out accordingly.

HERBERT A. BAYNE, B. A.-Principal.

### MOUNT ALLISON WESLEYAN MALE ACADEMY.

The grant from the Nova Scotia Legislature was \$500.

DAVID ALLISON, M. A .- Principal.

### HORTON COLLEGIATE COLLEGE.

- (a) Tuition for Music included.
  - (b) All rents will appear in the accounts of Acadia College.
  - (c) Expenditure for repairs will appear in the report of Acadia College. Rev. T. A. Higgins, M. A.—Principal.

### INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF AND DUMB.

- (a) The nominal fees are—for day pupils \$20 per Session—for Boarders \$80 to \$100; but most of the pupils are free. Last year the fees amounted
- (b) Eight pupils have received instruction in articulation or mechanical
- (c) The pupils are practised daily in the use of written language—practice rather than theory being the grand desideratum and difficulty of the Deaf Mute.
- (d) Some instruction is given in all these branches, but mere tabulated statistics afford no proper idea of the nature or amount of the work performed in this peculiar department of tuition. For a brief account of the method and course of instruction, see explanations appended to Table R. in Education Report, 1868.
- (e) Besides this, we had \$498 from New Brunswick Government and \$228 from P. E. Island.
  - (f) I have not the means of knowing the precise amount of these items.
- (g) This includes the Salaries of Secretary and Matron, board of pupils, fuel, gas, and all other household expenses.

J. Scott Hutton, M. A.—Principal.

### MOUNT ALLISON FEMALE ACADEMY.

(a) The grant from the Nova Scotia Legislature was \$500.

JAMES R. INCH, A. M.—Principal.

### ARTS FACULTY OF DALHOUSIE COLLEGE.

(a) Though the College was originally founded under an act passed in 1870, it only received its present organization under an act passed in 1823. The sum of \$3600 is annually contributed by two Prespyterian Bodies.

GEORGE THOMPSON, ESQ., Secretary.

nts of this Return is

Principal. Y.

Principal.

, encepas

ollege. Principal.

Boarders amounted

mechanical

e-practice the Deaf

tabulated performed he method Education

ment and

tems. of pupils,

rincipal.

rincipal.

passed in d in 1823. s. ecretary. TABLE XIX. - COLLEGES (For Explanation see pp. s 5)

Total.	24	: 30 G	1=
	CHANNEL PROPERTY.	1000	' '
Upwards of Two yea. s.			19/1
More than one year and less than two years.	1 : 7	. 61 0	1001
In attendance less than a year.	20		φ;
Potal.	15 56	8 2 8 8 8 4 8	27.5
Seniors.	123	: 40	क्
Juniors.		: 2 ×	4.
ophomores.	15	: x 4	7 4
reshmen.	1.02	.12	13
Sumber of Tutors.	: FR	***************************************	
Inmber of Professors.	6 9	ත් ශ භ	رن <u>۸</u>
otal No. graduated B. A. or M. D. incourse.	263	:42	37
	157	337	•
Then founded.	1788	1868 1837 1855	1862
The last of the la	D.	D. D.	\ 
T. Annual d	ev. D	yer, 1	M. torian
RESID	Cawl s, D.	Saw Saw sholn	ison, or Vic
	Ros P	.≥€	rothe
	I O	1 4 4	
Samuel But of	Facu	vier.	
	Arts	X X	on
8	ie {	ranci	ary's
	Boue .	adia .	int M
	ces than two years. In attendance less than a year.  Potal.  Fotal.  Complete the second of the seco	cess than two years.  In attendance less than a year.  Potal.  Cotal.  Cotal.	Constraint   Con

TABLE XIX.—COLLEGES. (Continued.)

	Total.	\$8800 \$800 1530 8000
TUR	Miscellaneous.	85000
END	Expended in erecting or improving buildings.	250 - 2000
EXI	Salaries.	5880 7800 1280 2800
	Total.	6387 1596 1596 1488 6000
E.	Provincial Grant.	200 - 004 004 000 - 004 004 004 004 004 004 004 004 004 004
INCOME	From Fees, Contributions, etc.	88742 1600 1600 942 942 963 963 963
	From Real Estate.	2000: 100
	From Funds invested.	2500 2500 2500 2500
NT.	Total.	99233 99233 85000 25000
ENDOWMENT.	Value of Real Estate.	12000 52000 15000 15000 25000
END	Funds invested.	94891 47233 500 70000
Es	timated Cash value of Ap-	. 000 000
	Total No. of bound volumes.	6300 1200 10 3357 2090 900 1380
	Number of bound volumes added during year.	140 100 120 30
ZES.	alue of Prizes awarded dur-	365 365 155 175 95
N N	Tumber awarded during year.	28 : et 4
Vo. 8	studying under Scholarships.	12 8 21
MERPSHIE	Degree of D. A. Or M I	
Nun	iber of weeks given as vaca- tion each year.	8842555
To.	of years' study embraced in course.	04440 <del>4</del> 4
Min o. 1	natriculated for full course	815 20 - 1215 9 - 1315
um	during year. ber graduated B. A. or M. D.	1 2 2 6 9
1	in course during year.	. in
4	5.	ie, A edic avie
	3	Fig. M.
	8	

		8.	TUDENTS	STUDENTS AND PUPILS.	4		Gov	GOVERNMENT GRANT.	RANT.	
LOCATION: TRURO.		No. in atte	endance.	No. in attendance. No awarded Licenses	ed Licenses					
Tenone T mericies A	netalesA	Winter h Term. 5	Winter Summer tth Term. 5th Term,	Close of Winter Term.	Close of Summer Term.	In aid of Salaries.	cies. Books, Fuel, &c.	Repairs.	Insurance on Buildings.	TOTAL.
Normal School 3 1	 	*81 549	488		46	\$3250 800	\$400	69-	\$40 40	\$3690 00 840 00
Total 187311	   ਜਿਜ :	549	569	40	46	4050 3900	400	58 81	84	4530 00 4596 81
Increase 1.	100	49	44	7	1	150	190	58 81	32	66 81

"The Normal Echool was in Session one Term during the year, from Nov. 4, 1872, until July 17, 1873.

TABLE XXI.

### PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHERS' YEARLY EXAMINATIONS

Held July 22nd, 23rd, 24th, and 25th.-1873.

STATION.	Ex	andi 'med	date:	Total Examin	No granted Li- cense of Grade					Total eived			
	Λ	В	C	D	E	Total No. Examined.	A	В	C	D	E	license.	200
Amherst. Antigonish Arichat Baddeek Barrington Bridgewater Clare Digby Guysborough Hallax Kentville Liverpool Lunenburg Margaree Forks. New Glasgow Normal School Picton. Port Hood. Sherbrooke Sydney. Tatamagouche Truro Windsor Aurmouth, St. Mary's, Halifax. Nova Scotia. 1873 6	3	1 3 4 4 11 12 4 4 11 12 4 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	32   38   5   12   5   12   5   12   12   12	8 2 4 1 1	. 1		1 3	4 1 1 2 9 7 1 1	3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 5 11 16 9 10 1 3 9 2		39 21 12 6 6 32 10 7 10 12 21 227 444 44 44 44 44 17 17 17 18 18 1.	21 22 12 20 17 20 2 8 9 15 40 8 11 18 9 1 16 23 5 23 24 26 8 7
Increase.	100			74 76	94 112	12 5 7 4		140 95	235 84				62
Decrease	31	163	18	2	21	5	14	45	51	40	7	1 26	

### TABLE XXII.

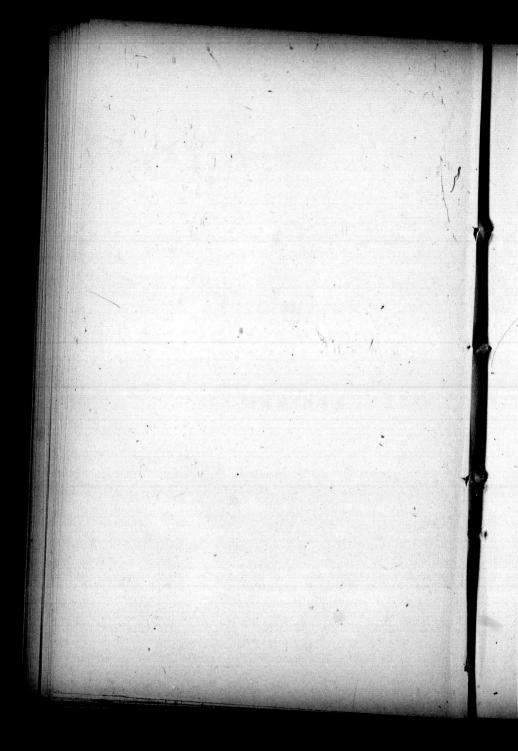
Summary of Government Grants for Education, 1873.

INATIONS

license.

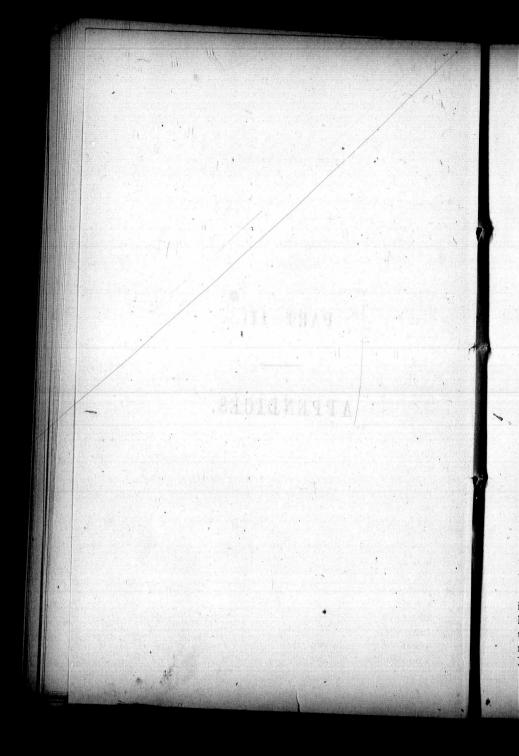
873.

Common Schools	\$119170.38
County Academies	
Inspectors' Salaries	11633.06
"Stationery, &c., as clerks to comm'rs	720.00
Examination of Teachers	1169.48
Printing Report 1872, Blanks, School Law, &c	2839.50
Journal of Education	1200.00
Postage, Telegrams and Express Charges	357.71
School Registers	507.05
Travelling Expenses, Pupils attending N. School	353.00
Miscellaneous	609.64
Normal and Model Schools	4530.00
Colleges	6000.00
Special Academies	6600.00
Salaries	2400.00
Interest on County Loan, paid Bank Nova Scotia	1221.34
Total Grants, 1873	\$165562.44
<b>"</b> " 1872	
Decrease	<b>\$5</b> 833.53



PART III.

APPENDICES.



### APPENDIX A.

whatever I will require made from the control of the last section

etheral fedterrages americana

REPORTS OF INSPECTORS' OF SCHOOLS FOR THE DIFFERENT COUNTIES.

### CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

W. S. DARRAGH, Inspector.

SIR,—The season has returned when I have the honor of submitting, for your information, the Annual Report on the Educational affairs of Cumberland County, for the year ending 31st October, 1873. The Abstracts forwarded to your office, contain all the statistical details of the schools and sections.

No. of Schools.—The number of Schools and Departments in operation in the County during the year, was—in the Winter Term, one hundred and eight, and in the Summer Term, one hundred and twenty. Four of these were Graded Schools.

The number of Sections in the County is one hundred and thirty. Two Sections have never complied with the law. Most of the sections have provided good School-houses. Four new ones have been built during the year, in the following sections:—Head of Amherst, Tidnish, Middle Shinimicas, and South Branch Shinimicas. Only three sections in the County are now destitute of School-houses, and in another year I expect only one to lay behind in this respect.

Progress.—In reference to progress and general school-work, I have nothing to report over former years. The usual progress has been made, and I think fewer failures have occurred than formerly. There are still some few that practise the memoreter plan of teaching, and ignore competition, which is the life of the school. This, however, is the exception, not the rule. Indeed it gives me pleasure to state that some of our teachers, for respectability, fine attainments, and superior talents, would be a credit to any County in the Province. Rapid improvement from the nature of the case will not

be looked for by the wise, but merely wholesome growth. I believe that generally our schools are growing in efficiency from year to year. Indeed, after a very close scrutiny, I conclude that fair progress has been made in our educational work during the year which has closed.

The only exception to the general progress which could be mentioned, as far as I know, is the Graded School in Wallace, which is at present in a rather unsatisfactory state. I understand that the High School is to be discontinued during the ensuing winter for want of sectional aid—a very inadequate sum having been voted at the last annual meeting. Mr. Thomas Morris, the accomplished Secretary, writes, "The sum voted at annual meeting not sufficient to run one school—education is becoming extinct in Wallace." This is a mere temporary depression arising from the losses of the rate-payers in the great storm of the 24th of August last. It is no real reverse. Educational matters were far worse in that section in my recollection, and it will soon recover its pressige.

County Academy.—My Report on the County Academy must be pretty much the same as last year. The branches of study were the same. The pupils in attendance have been few, and mostly resident of the section. The lower departments of the institution have been very full.

Writing.—It is much to be regretted that a careless and bad habit in writing has almost become fashionable. The art of writing however, is of too much utility to be carelessly and unsystematically taught in our common schools. I have great pleasure in stating that for some time past, that master of beautiful penmanship, Mr. B. F. Staples, has been here teaching his system with great success. His efforts must conduce to general improvement.

Vacation.—It seems to many friends of Education here, as well as to the foremost teachers, that a long vacation in midsummer is not beneficial in the Country Sections. At all events it has not worked well. The schools were poorly attended after the last summer vacation. Quite a number of teachers said to me that they would rather have only a week of vacation than see their schools cut down in attendance as they have been since the

rowth. I ency from lude that uring the

d be mence, which and that g winter ing been e accometing not tinct in rom the August ar worse

must be dy were mostly institu-

cover its

writing natically stating nanship, h great

as well nmer is has not he last ne that e their

holidays. For this general falling of, the parents are in a great measure to blame and their children must suffer in consequence. But whoever may be to blame there is no disguising of the fact, that the long vacation has had a most pernicious effect on school attendance during the latter half of the term. Some of our teachers could not be satisfied with "four weeks" but took five weeks vacation, making up the time by teaching on Saturdays. I must recommend that the Council in future require the school to be open half of each Saturday and only allow one week of vacation in the summer term. Notwithstanding the long vacation, I have been hindered more than ever in the work of inspection during the closing months of last term, by teachers taking holidays when it suited themselves, making up time on Saturdays. Sooner or later these sadly abused weekly holidays must be taken away. The more holidays and vacations we have the smaller the attendance; and I am of the opinion that good teachers will admit that the more holidays and vacations the less progress, and the less inclination to study. The interest of the schools in the rural sections require a change in this respect. The good teacher does not desire to have his time and his school broken up with holidays every week and long vacations in each term. There is really no fear of injuring the pupils with over work. Many of the schools are taken in late in the morning—then there is a long recess in the middle of the forenoon—then noon—then another recess in the afternoon then the teacher's watch has got an hour ahead of true time and at three o'clock the school is out. It is this that makes teachers' wages low. The rate-payers really have shown great patience and have endured much imposition in this respect. When they see their hard earned money profusely given to teachers who seem to have little interest in their work, who must have a long vacation each term and a holiday every week, and who look upon six hours, the legal time, as far too long a day for them to be em\_ ployed in the school, and consequently employ every means, as much as possible, to curtail it, surely it is no marvel that small sums are voted for such work.

All the Schools and Sections have been visited during the last term with only two or three exceptions, besides a great amount of work other than that of School Inspection in connection with Examination of Teachers, semi-Annual Meetings of our School Boards, &c. The semi-Annual Meetings have been held according to Law. It really seems too much to ask Commissioners to come far over bad roads and pay their own expenses without some remuneration.

At the last meeting in Amherst, on the 11th of November, Ten Commissioners were present. A communication from a rate-payer in Barronsfield was read, which called the attention of the Board to early grants of School Lands in this County—asking the Board where said school lands lie? Who has them in possession? And if they can be taken for the benefit of our Schools? It was on motion Resolved,—"That the Inspector be requested to ask the Superintendent of Education that a search for the Grants be made—that it be ascertained whether or not lands have been granted for Educational purposes in Cumberland—their location and extent." A week after the same parties by letter addressed the Chairman of the Parrsboro' Board on the subject of School Lands On motion it was Resolved,—"That this Board do not consider that the matter of School Lands comes within their cognizance."

Want of uniformity in Text Books.—Want of uniformity in the editions of Colliers' British History supplied to the schools is a desideratum.

This matter does not seem to have received any attention. Some indeed may think it is hardly worth notice, and may suppose that the teacher should go beyond the book. But let me assure you that this is no small affair in the school. The value of the teacher's work depends very much on the accuracy of their text books. I have found a teacher bewildered with a class of three boys; each had a Colliers History, each had a somewhat different text-Parents and Trustees should not purchase the Canadian Edition of Colliers' B. History, for the Schools, as it is abridged in some places, certain words are left out to obliterate denominational acts and make it smooth. I trust I will be excused if I have committed an indiscretion in expecting the Publisher for the Schools of this Province, to furnish histories with a uniform text.

Sectional Difficulties.—The sectional disputes and difficulties are not quite so numerous as in preceding years, still we are by no means clear of them. Difficulties are continually arising from the

according s to come some re-

mber, Ten
rate-payer
the Board
the Board
on? And
it was on
to ask the
s be made
a granted
tion and
essed the
bl Lands
t consider

ity in the

gnizance."

pose that ssure you teacher's pooks. I ys; each ent textdition of in some onal acts

lties are re by no from the

we com-

chools of

Annual Meetings, Sectional Rates and School sites. It seems passing strange that no remedy can be provided. Is it not possible that an amendment to the Law could be framed for such cases? Or at least to prevent sectional feuds and endless wrangling. The late amendment is a step in the right direction, and will teach delinquent and wrangling sections that property has its duties as well as its rights, and in case of a refusal to aid Education, that the Commissioners shall have power to deal with them, but it is so restricted that it can hardly be esteemed a potent remedy for the no school malady.

Morality.—The religious element in our common school education is recognized in the School Law, by the appointment of all Clergymen and Ministers of Religion to be School Visitors. They are thus authorized and invited to visit schools at any time, to give suggestions and to inquire into their progress and discipline. It is to be regretted that those officers so seldom avail themselves of the provisions of the Law. Pastor Loriaux, one of the Foreign Delegates to the Evangelical Alliance, referring to the visits paid by the Delegates to the Public Institutions of Learning, in the Empire State, said—"In the schools he found the secret why Americans were such good Orators. It was the BIBLE in the home and in the nation that made it great." Teachers should be enjoined to inculcate respect to religion in general, and to teach by precept and example the principles of Christian morality as the foundation of all good and orderly conduct.

All which is respectfully submitted,

W. S. DARRAGH.

A. S. HUNT,

Superintendent of Education.

### KINGS COUNTY.

R. Sommerville, Inspector.

Sir,—I beg leave to present the following Report on the condition of the Public Schools in Kings County for the year 1873.

Aver	rage of	
estm	Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory except g'mr. 3. Satisfactory except re'dg. 2.6' Satisfactory except re'dg. 2.6' Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Satisfac	Į,
	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	4.0
.   • :	ecti y y	
	sfac	
1 3	Source of the state of the stat	•
1 8	tory cory cory cory cory cory cory cory c	4
1 4	sfactory sfactory sfactory sfactory except g'm sfactory except red factory except red factory statisfactory	Satisfactory
119	Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory except gener Satisfactory except redg. Satisfactory recept redg. Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Satisfactory On the Whole satisfactory	sfac
Ŋ.	Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory excep Satisfactory excep Satisfactory excep Satisfactory ox Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Very satisfactory Very satisfactory Not Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Satisfactory Not Satisfactory Satisfactory Not Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Supply	or defling or defling or or defling or	
	Books.  Raidling Rair Good Cood Good Good Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair	
Registered & average attendance at	545886087085FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	Lai
Registered & average attendance at	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	9 6
gist rera nda	D	3
The state of the s	0.7.6.7.4.4.2.0.0.2.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0	12
Order and Discipline	D 4. 4. 63 10 41 41	54
Order and sciplin	ling ling	
Di	Good Good Good Fair Good Good Middling Good Good Good For Good Fair Good Good Good Good Good Good Good Goo	Good
Classifi- cation.	90 50 50 50 50	••••
Classifi-	Fair Good Good Middling Sood Good Good Good Good Good Good Good	Ing
	Fair Fair Good Good Good Good Good Good Good Goo	חחו
Skill in Teaching.	Fair Fair Good Cood Fair Fair Middling Fair Fair Fair Fair Foor Cood Cod Cod Cod Cod Cod Cod Cod Cod Co	1
Sk i	Fair Fair Middling Good Poor Fair Middling Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Good Widdling Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair	
her	F. D. Farit F. D.	
Name of Teacher and Class of License,	A PHRENEERED	
of C Lie	Cropley, Margeson, Bishop, Woodman, Terry, Bockwell, Rand, Woodbury, Woodbury, Tidito, and I Moore, It Moore, It Moore, iterson ckson, ckson, ckson, riden, I Magee,	
an an of	Crople Bishope Bishope Woodn Terry, Rockw Rockw Woodh Vidito, Pand Vidito, Pand Vidito, Rand; Woodh Vidito, Rand; Woodn Vidito, Rand; Widito, Codh Vidito, Codh Vidito, Codh Vidito, Codh Woodn	
ž.	R. Cropley, A. Bishop, A. Bishop, I. T. Terry, R. Rockwell, R. Rand, A. Woodbury, H. Vidito, H. Vidito, H. Vidito, H. Vidito, H. Vidito, H. Stonach H. Vidito, H. Best, F. Gara Moore, F. Mackson, F. Magee, F. Mag	
Term.	TAPABOOR TO TO THE TOTAL TO THE TAPABOOR TO TH	
	lst. R. Cropley Pad. S. Margesey, 2nd. S. Margesey, 2nd. A. Woodmu lst. R. Rockwel, 2nd. T. Terry, 2nd. R. Rockwel, 2nd. H. Vidito, 2nd. H. Vidito, 2nd. H. Vidito, 2nd. A. Best, 2nd. A. Best, 2nd. R. Stronach lst. Clara Moore, 2nd. R. Grierson, 2nd. R. Grierson, 2nd. A. Jackson, 1st. M. J. Magee,	1
zó.		1
SECTIONS.	1 6 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	1
E	Australia, Avonport, Brooklyn, (A) Brooklyn, (C) Bloomfield, Berwick, (1) ", (1) ", (2) ", (2) ", (2) Black Rock &c. Beech Hill, Blue Mountain. Baxter's Harbor, Black River,	
SE	riali kly kly kly kly kly klo e Hill ko e Hill	-
	Australia, Avonport, Brooklyn, ( Brooklyn, ( Bloomfield, Berwick, (1 (2) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) (2) (4) (4) (5) (5) (6) (6) (6) (7) (7) (7) (7) (8) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	
	Bax Bay Be	

Satisfactory
Not Satisfactory
Satisfactory
On the whole satisfactory 2.77

45 60 " 22 Fair 45 52 " 28 Fair 54 15 " 38 Fair

1st M. J. Magee, F. C. Fair Good Good Good

PIACK KIVEL,

2nd S. Brown F. E. good   1st. E. Dymock F. E. fair   2nd. J. Mills F. C. fair   2nd. M. Newcomb F. C. middler   1st. C. Roccomb F. C. fair   2nd. F. Kilcup F. C. fair   2nd. F. Kilcup F. C. fair   2nd. C. Roccomb M. B. good   2nd. F. C. fair   2nd. C. Rockwell M. B. fair   2nd. J. A. Ozax F. C. good   2nd. S. Cox F. C. middler   2nd. J. A. Davis M. B. fair   2nd. J. A. Davis M. B. fair   1st. J. Rand F. C. super   2nd. J. A. Davis M. B. fair   1st. J. Rand F. C. super   2nd.		middling	boog	80 67	days	50 fair		satisfactory except rea'dg 2.9	2.9
E. Dymock F. E. E. Dymock F. E. E. Dymock F. E. E. Dymock F. E. C. Griffin M. C. Griffin M. C. Griffin M. C. Roscoe M. B. C. Roscoe M. B. C. Rockwell M. B. C. Rockwell M. B. C.		foir	Bood	20 00	: :	30 tan		not generally satisfactory	1.5
E. Dymock F. E. V. Mills C. Geriffin M. C. C. Geriffin M. C. C. Griffen M. C. C. Roscoe C. Roscoe C. Roscoe M. B C. Cox F. C. C. Rockwell M. B C. Cox F. C. C. Cox F. C. C. Cox F. C. C. Cox F. C. C. Rockwell M. B C. Cox F. C. J. A. Davis M. B C. J. Rand F. C. J. Rand	fair	middling	fair	36 38	3	poor boor		satisfactory	2.7
Wm. Fairn M. C. C. Griffin M. C. Griffin M. C. Griffin M. C. C. F. C. F. Kilcup F. C. Roscoe M. B. C. Rockwell M. B. C. Rockwell M. B. C. Rockwell M. B. C. C. Rockwell M. B. C. C. Rockwell M. B. C. C. C. Rockwell M. B. C. C. C. Rockwell M. B. C. C. C. C. C. Rockwell M. B. C. C. C. C. Rockwell M. B. C.		middling	pood	40.56	3	7		r satisfactory	9.0
J. Mills   F. C. G. Greffin   F. C. G. Green   F. C. F. C. F. C. Roscoe   M. B. C. Roscoe   M. B. C. Roscoe   M. B. C. Rockwell   M. B. C. Rockwell   M. B. C. Rockwell   M. B. C. Rockwell   M. B. C. Bockwell   M. C. A. C. Boris   M. B. J. A. Davis   M. B. J. A. McDonald, M. C. E. Palfrey   F. C. L. Palfrey   F. C. L. Palfrey   F. C. E. Thorpe   M. B. L. Beckwith   F. C. E. Thorpe   M. B. L. Beckwith   F. C. E. E. E. Beckwith   F. C. E.		and	Ξ	30 50	3	0000	mod '		
C. Griffin M. C. R. Kilcup F. C. Roscoe M. B. C. Roscoe M. B. C. Rockwell M. B. C.	-	foir	f.i.	00 00	,,	on her	4	generally satisfactory	3.16
M. Newcomb F. C.     F. Kileup F. C.     F.	100.00	noor.	fair	41 50		90 000		satisfactory in 1st section	2.8
F. Kilcup F. C. Roscoe M. B. G. Roscoe M. B. G. Rockwell M. B. S. Cox A. Cox F. C. Rockwell M. B. S. Cox A. Cox F. C. Rockwell M. B. S. Cox M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. J. A. McDonald, M. C. G. E. Palfrey F. C. E. Palfrey F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. E. C. McCondon M. E. McCondon M. E. C. McCondon M. E. C. McCondon M. E. C. McCondon M. E.	middling	poor	Door	43 29	3	fair fair		not menorally cotine	2.3
F. Mileup F. G. Roscoe M. B   C. Roscoe M. B   C. Rockwell M. B. G. Cox F. C. C. Rockwell M. B. G. Cox F. C. C. Rockwell M. B. G. Cox F. C. G. Cox F. C. G. Cox F. C. G.	fair	middling	good	33 48	3 33	00.50	Į	+	9.0 7.0
C. Roscoe M. B. C. Roscwell M. B. S. Cox F. C. C. Rockwell M. B. S. Cox F. C. C. Rockwell M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. L. Palfrey F. B. J. Rand F. F. L. Palfrey F. B. J. Rand F. E. L. Beckwith F. B. L. Beckwith F. E. L. Beckwith F. E. L. Beckwith F. E. L. Beckwith F. E.		middling	bood	31 68	3 ,,	25 200	Į.	satisfactory except gime	
C. Rockwell M. B. S. Cox A. Cox B. Cox B. Cox A. Cox B. Co		good	fair	72 86	3	8 fair		. 5	. 10
C. Kockwell M. B. A. Cox F. C. C. Rockwell M. B. C. Rockwell M. B. C. A. Cox F. C. J. A. Davis M. B. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. B. Tand F. C. L. Palfrey F. G. E. Thorpe M. B. L. Beckwith F. C. E. Beckwith F. C.	pood	bood	fair	62 63	•	5 fair		satisfactory	90
S. Cox   F. C C. Gockwell   M. B. G. C. Rockwell   M. B. G. Cox   F. C. J. A. Davis M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. L. Palfrey F. B. T. Rand F. G. E. Thorpe M. B. T. Beckwith F. B. T. Beckwith F. E. C. L. Beckwith F. E. C. L. Beckwith F. E. C. L. Beckwith F. E. C. T. L. Beckwith F. E. C. T. Beckwith F. E. C. T. L. T. F. C. T. L. T. F. C. T.		good	good	59 77	,	2 000	0	satisfactory	.00
C. Cockwell M. B. S. Cox F. C. A. Cox F. C. A. Cox F. C. J. A. Davis M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. Paffrey F. C. L. Paffrey F. G. J. Rand F. C. F. B. Thorpe M. B. C. Bernorpe M. B. C. Beckwith F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. C. E. Thorpe M. E. C. E. Thorpe M. E. C. E. Thorpe M. E. E. E. E. Thorpe M. E. E. E. E. Thorpe M. E. E. E	poeg	good	bood	51 79	3	7 fair		satisfactory	5.0
S. Cox   F. C. Cox   A. Cox   A. Cox   F. C. A. Cox   F. C. A. Cox   A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. Rand   M. C. A. Rand   F. C. E. Paffrey   F. C. E. Paffrey   F. C. E. Thorpe   F. C. E. Thorpe   M. B. E. Cox	middling	middling	very poor	- 57 74	3	38 fair		not satisfactory	0.0
A. Cox F. C. J. A. Davis M. B. A. McDonald, M. C. B. Thorpe F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. T. Beckwith F. C. F. C. McCondonald, M. C. B. Thorpe M. B. T. Beckwith F. C. F. C. McCondonald, M. C. F. McCon	taır	good.	good	22 66	3	4 goo	J	not satisfactory	6
J. A. Davis M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. J. A. Davis M. B. A. McDonald, M. C. Alf. Eaton M. B. J. Rand F. C. E. Palfrey F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. E. Thorpe M. B. T. Beckwith F. C. F. G. Thorpe M. B. F. C. Thorpe M. B. F. Thorpe M.		pood	bood	52 72	3	5 fair		satisfactory	3 12
J. A. Davis M. B. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. Rebonald, M. C. B. Baton M. B. J. Rand F. C. L. Palfrey F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. T. Bronge M. B. T. Beckwith F. C. T. Beckwith F. C. T. Beckwith F. C.	ling	tair	poor	59 51	3	0 fair		not satisfactory	2.4
A. McDonald, M. S. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. A. McDonald, M. C. H. Baton F. C. L. Palfrey F. B. Thorpe M. B. Thorpe M. B. Thorpe M. B. L. Beckwith F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. E. C. E. E. Thorpe M. B. E. C. E. E. Thorpe M. B. E. C. E.		good	middling	45 48	3	0000	Ţ	satisfactory	1
A. McDonald, M. C. Alf. Baton M. B. J. Rand F. C. L. Palfrey F. B. J. Rand F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. L. Beckwith F. C.		рсод	fair	31 28	. 2	1 200		satisfactory	. 6
A. McDonaud, M. C. J. Raton M. B. J. Rand F. B. J. Rand F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. E. Thorpe M. B. F. C. F. G. F. C. F.		good	fair	60 58	3	5 fair		satisfactory	4
A.I. Eston M. B. J. Rand F. C. L. Palfrey F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. L. Beckwith F. C. F. G.		boog	fair	53 29	3.	0 fair		sat'fv except prim class	3 6
L. Pafrey F.B. J. Rand F. C. E. Thorpe M. B. F. C. F. Thorpe M. B. F. C. F. Thorpe M. B. F. C. F. Thorpe M. B.	Bui	good	poor	38 81	e 3	0 2000		generally satisfactory	3.5
J. Rand F. C. L. Brope M. B. L. Beckwith F. C. F. C.	ior	pcos	good	4681	3	2 2000	-	satisfactory	
E. Thorpe M. B. L. Beckwith F. C.		pood	poor	32 65	2 2	I fair		satisfactory excent ree'd	6
E. Thorpe M. B. L. Beckwith F. C.	ior	pood	boog	46 66	. 4	2 000		satisfactory	2000
L. Beckwith		pood	middling	6181	. 3	l fair		satisfactory	9.00
		pood	good	53 81	°,	1 2000		satisfactory	4
ŕ		fair	very poor	44 51	"	8 fair		not sat'fy, except 1st sec	3.14
I. C. DECKWICH F. C.		laır 🗼	middling	60,51	3	3 8000		generally satisfactory	3.16

23.2 25.73 25.	8~ F
g, tisfactory tisfactory tisfactory tisfactory 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3
ling ory	,
satisfactory not satisfactory lelow middling satisfactory satisfactory satisfactory atisfactory atisfactory atisfactory atisfactory satisfactory satisfactory satisfactory atisfactory atisfactory on the of satisfactory on the of satisfactory in the whole satisf enerally satisfactory thisfactory thisfactory tisfactory	actory actory ry actory
satisfactory not satisfactory satisfactory not satisfactory not satisfactory not satisfactory satisfactory satisfactory satisfactory satisfactory satisfactory on the whole not satisfactory satisfactory generally satisfactory	not satisfactory not satisfactory satisfactory not satisfactory
GC	Bat no
78 34 good 28 good 32 good 32 good 32 good 32 good 32 good 45 fair 57	or r idling
days 34 good  " 28 good  " 28 good  " 29 good  " 30 por 45 por 57	25 poor 41 fair 23 midd
2242886218488888888888888888888888888888	333
	68 93 64 53 36 77
ood air ooor oood air ooor oood air ooor oood air air air oood air air air oood air air air oood air air air oood air ooo ooo ooo ooo ooo oood oood ooo ooo	
	fair fair
Front Photo	4 G .
iling in a second secon	good good fair
M. C. good F. C. poor M. C. poor M. C. poor M. C. poor F. C. good F. D. middling M. B. good M. B. good M. B. good F. C. good M. B. good F. C. good M. B. good F. C. good F. C. good M. B. good F. C. fair	pood
M. C.	F. D. good M. C. good
li iga e di	
1st, J. B. Neily 2nd, 1st. J. R. Chute 2nd, S. Blackader 1st. C. Dodge 2nd, J. M. Chute 2nd, J. M. Elsenjamin (2) 1st. E. Benjamin (2) 1st. B. Blackader 2nd, A. Hogg, 2nd, A. Gondon 1st. A. Hogg, 2nd, A.	Sanford
1st, J. B. B. B. J. B. B. B. B. J. B. B. J. B. B. J. J. B. B. J. J. B. B. J. J. B. B. J. J. B. J. B. J. B. J. B. J. J. B. J. J. J. B. J. B. J. J. B. J.	रं व्यं
(5) (5)(6)(6)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)(7)	Ist.
Dempsey Com Dalhousie Davison Settle Fair View Greenwood Greenwich Greenwich Gaspereau	Ħ
Dempsey Con Dalhousie Davison Settil Fair View  Greenwood Greenwich Greenwich Graspereau  " Gaspereau  "  " Gaspereau  " G	Habitan
and the second second	

2.83 3. 2.87

72 lanr not satisfactory
25 poor not satisfactory
23 middling not satisfactory

poor fair fair

F. D. good good M. C. good fair

2nd. A. Sanford 1st. R. Masters

Habitant

Habitant Hants Border		2nd.	R. Bligh	F. C.	.good	fair	good	39 54		days 20 fair	satisfactory
ackson		1st.	4	F. C.	fair	middling	fair	37 56	;	15 fair	Satisfactory
,		2nd.	A Chute	F. C.	c. fair	middling		24 49	3	20 fair	generally satisfactory
slands		2nd.	A Taylor	F. E.	middling	middling		5 6	3	10 group	generally satisfactory
Kingston		2nd	A.Ruggles	F. C.	air	middling		27	3	21 fair	generally satisfactory
entwille	$\Xi$	lst.	B. Farrell	M. B.	good	bood		53 42	"	32 good	Saffisfactory
•	3		ě!	F. C.	good	good	good	45 42	3	30good	satisfactory
1000年を1000年	$\Xi$		'n.	M. B.	boog	good	fair	4027	73	30 good	satisfactory
ale German	2		A. Kerd	F. C.		bood	pcos	57 28	3	35 good	very satisfactory
ake Paul		lat.		4 6	poor	middling	good	12 11	3 3	8 middling	00
		2nd				CARGO	Bood	07 40		Sumpping 61	<b>B</b> .
Lake Mills		2nd	R. Kinsman	F. E	o o o	fair		40 E	3	of The Party of Th	-
Lakeville		1st.	A. D. Foster	M. B.	pood	good	fair	7886	3	59 falr	saustactory
<b>3</b>			A. D. Foster	M. B.	good	middling	pood	6335	3	55 noor	satisfy only in 1st section
Lockhartville			Jas. Banks	M. B.	boog	fair	fair	2968	;	50 fair	satisfactory
Long Point		Zud.	w. Chute	F. C.	F. C. superior	good	bood	45 49	3	36 good	very satisfactory
. Horton		1st.	F. Eston	M. B.	fair	middling	good .	38 23	3	29 good	satisfactory .
Vonieto	(	Zna 1st	f. Wickwire	F. D.	F. D. middling	middling	fair	4029	3.	25 good	
I MONTINO	$\Xi$	104.	o. m. noninso.	, i	midding	boog	fair	32 62	*	25 middling	satisfactory except g'mr.
,	(F)	Ond.		7.0.1	poor	poor	middling	3562	3	20 middling	
		Dang.	D Chambar	F. C.	poor	middling	poor	6747	3	45 middling	factory
Todford	1	101	n. Cropney	7. D.	good	good	fair	3646	3	25 fair	read'p
nioma.	<b>E</b> 6	lat.		4 . F	poor	bood	poor	4206	: :	38 fair	
	9	on6	M (offin	; p	poor	poor	fair	2513	3	11 fair	f
*	<u> </u>	2nd	I Weaver	. F	good	bood	good	33/62		23 fair	not generally satisfactory 2.6
Mountain Home	9	lst.		M. C. DOOF	noor	mng	rair	59 06	: 3		
		2nd		M. C. Joor			good	97 54	. 3	15 for	not satisfactory
New Minas		lat	M. Grierson	F. D.	foin	1000	Bood	10000	77	Tolair	

mr. 25. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27	44 258 258 258 258 258 258 258 258 258 258
except gexcept german is see a satisfac	salisiact ory slactory sfactory ing, n 1st. sec. y y salisfac'ty satisfac'ty factory
s 86 poor satisfactory except g*mr. 2.71 solutiding satisfactory except g*mr. 2.21 solutiding not generally satisfy 2.42 solutiding not generally satisfy 2.42 solutiding satisfactory 2.73 solutiding satisfactory except g*mr. 3.16 solutiding satisfactory except g*mr. 3.35 poor satisfactory except g*mr. 3.35 poor not	Middling not satisfactory ogood generally satisfactory generally satisfactory ogood generally satisfactory ogood below middling, and below middling, fair not generally satisfactory not generally satisfactory of fair not generally satisfactory satisfactory satisfactory of satisfactory of satisfactory of satisfactory satisfactory of satisfactory satisfactory generally satisfactory generally satisfactory sat
8.88 poor 4.8 middling 20,8 cood 17,8 cood 17,8 cood 17,8 cood 17,8 cood 17,8 cood 17,8 cood 18,8 middling 20,8 cood 30,8 cood 11,8 cood 11,8 cood 23,8 poor 38,8 poor 40,8 poor 40,8 middling 38,9 poor 40,8	dling alling all alling all alling all all all all all all all all all al
68 47 days 36 poor 68 88 48 30 middll 42 86 45 45 middll 42 86 45 45 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46	20 middle 25 fair 25 fair 25 fair 25 fair 11 fair
68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 6	34.69 47.46 47.46 47.46 88.32 88
	a Section 1
de d	Illing Hing Hing Hing Hing Hing Hing Hing H
od diling in rior in grant in	ling ling
	F. C. fair F. C. fair F. C. fair F. C. fair F. C. midd
on aclassic	
4	C. West C. Lyons A. Quinn J.M. Killam J.L. Vanghn A. Reid A. Reid M. Coffin
ii	18 2 (2) 18 (2) 18 (1) 2nd, (2) 2nd, 18 2nd, 2nd, (2) 18 (2) 18
New Minas Piedmont Pereau Mountain Pereau, Upper Pereau, Lower Pereau Lower Prospect Pleasant View Port William Randville Rockland St. Mary's	ot fill
New Minas Piedmont Pereau Mou Pereau, Upp Pereau, Midd Pereau, Lowe Prospect Pleasant Vie Port, William Randville Rockland St. Mary's	Sand Hill Somerset  " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "

not generally satisfac'ty'2.71 not generally satisfac'ty'2.75 satisfactory generally satisfactory 2.5

F. C. middling middling good 4655 ... 25 fair good good good 5482 ... 33 good middling 2181 ... 11 fair

Sheffeld Mills (1) Ist. M. Coffin (2) Ist. M. Webster

1. Bishop F. D. middling middling middling of Reid F. E. fair good fair Geo. Millen M. D. fair good fair Geo. Millen M. D. fair fair middling poor food fair fair fair middling food fair fair fair middling food good good good good good good goo
2nd M. Webser F. C. middling middling good 5147 ".  1st. J. Weave F. D. fair middling middling good 5149 ".  1st. M. Rinsman R. D. fair good fair 5268 ".  2nd G. Reid F. E. fair good fair 5268 ".  2nd G. Kilsman R. C. middling poor poor 5563 ".  2nd A. Ells F. C. good good fair 5144 ".  2nd A. Ells F. C. good good good fair 5144 ".  2nd J. Power F. E. superior good good 4123 ".  2nd J. Power F. E. superior good good 3466 ".  2nd J. Waright M. B. middling poor fair 7360 ".  2nd J. Wright M. B. middling poor fair 4446 ".  2nd J. Wright M. B. middling poor fair 4552 ".  2nd J. Wright M. B. middling good fair 6450 ".  2nd J. Wright M. B. middling good fair 6450 ".  2nd J. Wish M. B. poor middling good fair 652 ".  2nd M. B. poor good good 655 ".  3nd M. B. poor fair good good fair 652 ".  3nd M. B. poor good good fair 652 ".  3nd M. B. poor good good fair 652 ".  3nd M. B. poor good good fair 652 ".  3nd M. B. good good fair 652 ".  3nd M. B. good good fair 653 ".  3nd J. Elderkin F. C. good good good 5547 ".  3nd J. Elderkin F. C. good good good 5547 ".  3nd J. Elderkin F. C. good good good 5547 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good fair 7.  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. good good good 5547 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good fair 7.  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good 5547 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good 5547 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good 5547 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. good good 611 good 6158 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good 611 good 6158 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good 611 good 6158 ".  3nd J. Blderkin F. C. fair good good 611 good
2nd. M. Webser F. C. 2nd. L. Bishop F. D. 1st. J. Weave F. D. 2nd. G. Reid F. F. E. 1st. J. Woodburry M. C. 2nd. A. Ells 2nd. A. Ells 2nd. A. Ells 2nd. A. Ells 3nd. A. Ells 4. B. Borde M. B. 1st. A. Best 2nd. J. Wright M. B. 2nd. J. Best 3nd. J. Best
2nd. M. Webser F. C. 2nd. L. Bishop F. D. 1st. J. Weave F. D. 2nd. G. Reid F. F. E. 1st. J. Woodburry M. C. 2nd. A. Ells 2nd. A. Ells 2nd. A. Ells 2nd. A. Ells 3nd. A. Ells 4. B. Borde M. B. 1st. A. Best 2nd. J. Wright M. B. 2nd. J. Best 3nd. J. Best
2nd. M. Webser F. 2nd. I. Bishop F. Ist. J. Weave F. F. 2nd. Geo. Miller M. Zhon M. Robinson M. Shon J. E. Power F. 2nd. A. Ells F. Power F. 2nd. A. Ells F. Power F. Ist. A. Best Dad. J. Wright M. E. J. G. J. Wright M. E. J. G. J. Ells M. J. M. Skonach F. Zhd. M. Skonach F. E. Zhd. K. Kinsman M. Zhd. K. Ells M. J. Ellis J. Ellis M. J. Ellis J. Ellis M. J. Ellis
20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

You will notice that in every instance where progress is reported "below middling" the cause is inefficient instruction.

You will observe too that a large number of the schools are not properly supplied with books. There is no reason why the law in reference to this matter should not be enforced.

As regards accommodation, there are *Eight* Sections without buildings of any kind, and *Six* in which the school rooms are not in any particular such as the law requires.

For detailed information respecting the state of the premises, &c., &c., I refer you to my "notes."

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. SOMMERVILLE.

A. S. HUNT.

Superintendent of Education.

## ANNAPOLIS COUNTY.

L. S. Morse, Inspector.

Sir.—I hereby respectfully submit my third Annual Report of the state of the Public Schools in the County of Annapolis for the year ended October 31st, A. D. 1873. The Tables of Statistics carefully compiled from the A. and B. Returns and forwarded herewith, will render it unnecessary to report minutely in reference to matters contained therein.

Sections.—The number of Sections in the County remains as stated in my last Report, viz:—Ninety nine. The list of "Poor Sections" is the same as heretofore reported. Several of these Sections, however, by employing first class teachers during one or both terms, have forfeited, for the time being, the extra aid allowed

ols are not by the law

s is report-

ns without ns are not

premises,

VILLE.

Report of lis for the Statistics ded hereerence to

mains as of "Poor of these g one or dallowed to such Sections. I am sorry to report that fourteen Sections have had no school during any portion of the year, being Eight more than were in that unfortunate condition during the previous year. This result has been produced principally by the unpatriotic action taken by the rate-payers in those Sections voting no funds. The action taken by the Legislature in this matter last winter, will, I feel confidant, be of great benefit in stimulating rate-payers to do what common sense dictates to be better for themselves and for their children.

School Accommodation .- In this particular, I am pleased to report a gradual improvement. In a large portion of the sections the School Houses are commodious and comfortable, and in most respects fulfil the requirements of the law. Clementsport Section as reported last year, does not yet comply with the law; but I am able to report a determination on the part of the rate-payers to remedy the defect. At the last Annual Meeting, money was voted to re-model the School House in that Section. Before another year closes, that section will probably sustain a graded School. In several sections the School Houses have undergone repairs. The building used tor a School House in Margaretville. West Section, No. 33, in the District of Annapolis East, was, on my report condemned by the Commissioners at their last semi-annual meeting. No other houses have been condemned during the year. Unless steps are soon taken by some other sections in the matter of providing new and commodious houses, I shall be compelled in the interest of Education to report in favor of condemning the buildings now used as School Houses, in those sections. The only reason that has prevented me from reporting more houses as being unfit for school purposes, is the fact of the heavy taxation to which the people are now subjected, caused 17 the payment for the right of way taken by the Windsor and An napolis Railway Company. After the next year this burden will be removed from the County. Sections wanting new School buildings will then be in a better position to bear the taxation required for that purpose.

Princeville Section, No. 29, in the District of Annapolis West, having been for two years without a school and being a "poor section," has been allotted a portion of the County Fund, under

authority of Section 30, of the Manual. Before another year closes a new School House will have been erected in that Section. Springfield Section, No. 42 A, in the District of Annapolis East, has been engaged during a portion of the year in erecting a new School House which will be ready for use at or before the commencement of the next summer term. In four Sections rented buildings have been used for School purposes.

Furniture and Apparatus.—But little improvement can be reported in this particular. In most Sections the School furniture is suitable, but not of as modern a description as could be desired Wooden Desks of the Dawson Style are commonly used. The patent desk is used at Bridgetown Section alone. In a very few School Houses the Furniture is limited in quantity and antiquated in style. In most schools the apparatus consists cheifly of Blackboards and Maps. In several Sections the teachers labor at a disadvantage for want of a more liberal supply of suitable apparatus. For more definite information see Abstracts and tables.

Teachers.—The Teachers employed during the year were classified as follows;—

(	rade	A.	В.	C.	D.	E.	Male.	Female.	Total
Winter	Term	. 0	19	38	17	4	41	***	78
Summer									80

Two Assistants were also employed during the winter, and three during the summer term.

With very few exceptions, the Teachers have been found to be dilligent and assiduous in the discharge of their duties. In most instances they have evidently improved in power and efficiency Some of them are superior as regards their qualifications and method of imparting instruction; others have improved much during the course of the year; while in but few instances has there been displayed a manifest inaptitude for the preformance of the important duties devolving upon them. During the year severa of our most promising and successful teachers have left the profession or gone to other places where greater inducements are offered. The chief cause of this is the extreemly small salaries for which they are expected to labor. Statistics furnish the information that the amount paid to teachers during the year, inclusive of the

that Section. apolis East, eting a new e commenceed buildings

an be reporfurniture is d be desired used. The a very few d antiquated dy of Blacker at a disaderatus. For

vere classi-

ale. Total. 7 78 2 88

winter, and

efficiency eations and oved much shar there are of the ear severa he profesare offered. for which information we of the

Government Grants for both terms, was \$19,608.57 only, making an average for each teacher of a little over \$239.00 for the year. Unless greater remuneration is given, experienced and successful teachers cannot be expected to remain long in the profession. A little consideration on the part of the rate-payers should lead to a change for the better. Experience teaches that a poor teacher is dearer in the end than a good one, even though his wages be much less.

The scarcity of teachers willing to labor for salaries offered, has been considerably felt. Some sections from this cause have been without school during a whole or a part of the year. In a few instances I have tried to remedy this deficiency by recommending parties for "permissive licenses." Parties teaching under these licenses have sustained them in a very creditable manner.

Attendance.—But little improvement can be reported. For definite information on this point I refer to Tables II and III, herewith inclosed to you. It will be seen that the percentage of enrolled pupils daily present, differs little from that reported for the previous year, and that the number of children between five and fifteen years of age not attending school in sections having schools is far too great,—being 661 during the winter term and 345 during the summer term. To remedy this defect, Trustees should be empowered to compel the attendance of all children at school during some portion of the year at least. Some compulsory system must be adopted, or many whom free schools were designed to benefit, will not receive the instruction intended for them.

Visitation.—My Official visitation to the various schools, had occupied a considerable portion of the year, and has necessitates much travel and fatigue. The record of visitation contained in Table VIII reveals much apparent indifference on the part of parents and trustees. It would be a source of encouragement to teachers and pupils if their labors were more openly and manifestly appreciated and encouraged by more frequent visits to the School Room.

School Books.—The prescribed school books are used in all the schools. I have found no others in use. In too many schools the

classification and progress of pupils are interfered with by an inadequate supply of books. Few sections comply strictly with the law. In most sections the books are not kept as public property,—each pupil providing his own.

Returns.—The A Returns have in all instances been approved of by the Boards of Commissioners. In two or three instances only defects in the Affidavits or Certificates have been required to be remedied. In the B Returns, however, no improvement can be reported. The Statistics compiled from the Income and Expenditure Tables cannot, I think, be relied on as absolutely correct. They can only be taken as tolerably accurate estimates. I would respectfully suggest the advisability of remodelling and simplifying the B Returns, especially as regards those tables.

County Academy.—No Academic Teacher was employed during the Winter Term, although efforts were made to obtain one. During the Summer Term the Institution has been under the charge of Mr. A. H. McKay, a Graduate of Dalhousie College, and has been conducted in a very satisfactory manner. The standard of admission has been somewhat lowered, in consequence of which a large number of pupils has been in attendance. Very few now residents of the Section in which the Academy is situated, avail themselves of its advantages. The supply of apparatus is very limited for such an institution, and in fact the benefits to be derived are not such as to attract pupils from other sections in the county. Those wishing to pursue an Academic course of study, prefer attending other Institutions where greater facilities for advancement are afforded at no greater cost.

In conclusion, evidences of progress are apparent, although not as great as could be desired. The law is getting to be better understood and appreciated. In most sections the people are united in carrying out its requirements. In a few sections there are discussions caused rather by personal jealousies than by hostility to the system itself. It is confidently expected that the powers conferred on Trustees and Commissioners by Section 60 of the Amended Act, will prove beneficial in stimulating rate-payers to make ample provision for the different Schools; in some sections, the clause exempting from taxation the property of aged

with by an strictly with pt as public

en approved ree instances a required to ement can be nd Expenditely correct. s. I would d-simplifying

oved during

obtain one.

en under the usie College,
The standsequence of a Very few is situated,
apparatus is mefits to be ctions in the e of study, ties for ad-

t, although to be better people are etions there an by hosd that the ection 60 of rate-payers in some rty of aged men to the amount of \$500 is operating injuriously. In the section referred to, the taxable property is to a great extent owned by men over sixty years of age.

Respectfully submitted,

L. S. MORSE.

A. S. Hunt, Superintendent of Education.

#### PICTOU COUNTY

D. McDonald, Inspector.

Sir,—The following report of the state of the Schools and of Education in the County of Pictou for the year 1873 is respectfully submitted for your consideration.

In reviewing the Educational work of the year, there is nothing very striking to arrest our attention; our movements have been gradual and uniform.

Sections.—One new section has been organized, styled "Upper Toney River," No. 59, North Pictou. It consists of rine families, all of which were too distant from the adjoining schools to derive much benefit therefrom. The people are in comparatively poor circumstances, and will require aid as a poor section for some time.

Houses.—Four sections are yet without a house, but three of them have madesome preparation, and will build as speedily as circumstances warrant, Section No. 33, "Big Gut," is in the same condition as last reported, practically dead. Three New Houses have been opened during the year viz: in section No. 20 Logansville, and No. 32, Brookland, in the North District; and No. 11, Island East River, in the South District. There are seven in course of construction, five of which are nearly completed and will be opened early in the winter term; all are of a superior style, and will be furnished with the Dawson Desks. In one section the school will be closed during the winter, on account of the dilapidated state of the house, but the building of a new one will be proceeded with next Summer. Two of the sections have, (at last Annual Meeting) made provision or building during the ensuing season.

Accommodation.-The population of Westville has overgrown the accommodation provided. The School-going population now amounts to 500, and there are seats, &c., for only 230. New buildings, or an additional room, and another department must be provided without delay. The catastrophe at the Drummond Colliery, paralyzed their energies for a time, else increased accommodation would have been provided at an earlier date. The Marsh, Sec. No. 28, including the Vale Colliery, and Fisher Grant, Sec. 52, are in a similar condition; in the latter there has been an influx population of employes on the Government Railway, who contribute comparatively nothing to the revenues of the section; and the ratepayers think it hard to have to provide school accommodation for such a fluctuating population; and claim that the Government should contribute some assistance. Section No. 45, Lismore, Bailey's Brook, never had sufficient accommodation, at least since 1864. The Trustees' returns present the following data. There are 65 rate-payers in the section, with property liable to taxation for School purposes to the amount of \$30,670. There are 90 Children of School-age in the section, whilst accommodation is provided for only 40. There were 96 registered as attending school during the summer term. This is a notorious case, and one that calls for stringent measures to rectify the evil.

Schools.—Of the sections having houses, there were 14 without school during the winter, and 4 without during the summer. The insufficient amount voted at the annual meeting was assigned as the cause by all but two, and these two reported "no teacher came along." One of the Schools at the Albion Mines has ceased to receive public moneys, but is continued in operation as a private school.

There were 132 day and 5 evening Schools in operation during part of the winter term; of these, 24 were in operation the full term; 52 within 5 days and less of the full term; 116 for 100 days or upwards; 13 for less than 100 days, and 4 for less than 80 days. There were 141 in session during the summer, viz: 65 in the North District and 76 in the south; of this number, 29 were in session the full term; 47 within 5 days or less of the full term; 120 for 100 days or upwards; 17 under 100, and 7 under 80 days.

Teachers.—There were 131 licensed teachers, 2 unlicensed, and 2 assistants employed during the winter. The evening schools were taught by the day school teachers.

own the acamounts to n additional delay. The s for a time. t an earlier and Fisher has been an who contrid the raten for such l contribute never had es' returns tion, with of \$30,670. modation is

out school
insufficient
by all but
he Schools
continued

nool during

r stringent

the full 100 days 80 days. 5 in the were in ill term; 80 days.

l, and 2

#### WINTER TERM,

No. grade	North	District	rs employ'd , Males Females	1	B. 16	C. 4 12	D. 7 16	E.	unlicen'd.	29 31
		"	Assistants.		1	1				2
	"	"	Total	1	17	17	23	3	1	62
	South	District	Males Females	1	8	11 24	10 16	1	1	31 42
1	"	"	Total	1	9	35	26	1	1	73
		9	Grant Total	2	26	52	49	4	2	135

There were 60 males and 75 females. There were 7 less employed than in the corresponding term of 1872, viz: 6 grade B, 6 C, and 4 E, with an increase of 9 grade D.

#### SUMMER TERM.

North "	District	Females Assistants.	Larie	16 17	6 17	5 16 1	8	4	28 41
	4	Total	1	16	23	22	8		70
South "	District	Males Females	1	9	13 21	5 22	6	/.	29 49
"	"		1	9	34	27	6	1	78
	(	Frand Total	2	25	56,	49	14	1	148

Total No. of Males 57, Females 91; being an increase of 20 Females, and a decrease of 11 Males, as compared with the summer term of 1872. This undue increase of female element is not the worst feature; there is a decrease of 7 grade B. Male Teachers, and an increase of 4 grade E. Female. There was a larger number of grade E. than there has been for many years.

Personal knowledge assures me that this declension in the educational status of our teachers is not so much owing to the scarcity of First Class Teachers, (especially females), as to the super-abundance of grades D and E, and to the practice of Trustees giving preference to the cheapest.

I would repeat my conviction, that the continuance of the Third Class Teachers is most detrimental to the interests of the country, at all events to Pictou County. It keeps the instruction (if any) imparted at a very low standard, and induces a very low estimate of education on the part of the people. If the longer continuance of this grade is deemed necessary for other parts of the province, limit them to one year's service. Any young person that lacks either the ability to qualify himself or herself, or the ambition to rise higher, should be excluded from the profession. So long as such a low class are sent into the field they will find employment. The effect is already painfully evident. Very few young men are coming forward, and the few that are, are making it "a stepping stone" to some other profession. In this County, 22 of the young men who taught during the summer, are now prosecuting their studies at the Academies and Colleges, and there are not men to fill their places in the schools. First Class Females are becoming disheartened at finding themselves thrust aside by these cheap teachers, and at finding the sex (judged by these persons), branded as incompetent. Discontinue the lower grade, (third class) remove sexual distinctions both as regards qualifications and remuneration, give "a fair field and no favor," and matters will soon find their proper level.

Two young men of merit and of great promise have been removed by death, viz: Mr. Lewis Sutherland, grade B, and Mr. James McDonald, grade C, both victims of Consumption. Seven young women have been removed by marriage, a cause more fatal to the profession, (but certainly more desired) than death.

Salaries. Though the grade of Teachers has been lower, the salaries paid have been somewhat higher, especially to the higher grades, than in the preceding year. In the summer of 1872, only 26 teachers received \$100 and upwards; this year there were 42. Of the 14 grade E teachers 9 engaged for less than \$30 per term. The old habit of "boarding round" still exists. Nine teachers were "itinerant boarders" during the summer. The practice is very objectionable and should be discontinued. Teachers should be paid salaries sufficient to procure the comforts of a permament residence, with opportunities of personal improvement.

Attendance.—A comparison of the statistics of the present with those of the past year shows that we are in much the same position.

of the Third
ests of the
e instruction
a very low
the longer
part of the
g person that
the ambition
So long as
mployment.
ng men are
a stepping
f the young
uting their
not men to
e becoming
hese cheap
s), branded
hird class)
ations and

we been re-B, and Mr. on. Seven more fatal leath.

rs will soon

the salaries es, than in rs received E teachers ing round" ne summer. Teachers permament

vith those

WINTER TERM.	No. of schools in session.	No. of Pupils Registered	Average No. daily present for full term.	Total days at'ndance made by all pupils.
North South	61 76	2933 3613	1390 1697	164 081 210 270
Total	137	6546	3087	364 351
SUMMER TERM. North South	65 76	3006 3702	1438.7 1739.3	161 139.5 194 805.5
Total	141	6708	3178	355 945

Reference to the Abstracts from the Trustees' Returns elicits a painful fact. In the winter term there were 7,228 Children of school age, of which 5,626 were registered at school, leaving 1,602 not in attendance: in summer there were 7,495, and 6291 in school leaving 1,204 not in school. The Trustees' report 1316 not in school at all during the year. The towns and villages gave an aggregate of 888 leaving but 428 for the country sections. Surely these 888 are not all waifs "for whom no man cares." Is there not necessity for a compulsory law of some kind to save these 1,316 children from ignorance. The number in school for some portion of the year was 265 more than in 1872.

School-room Work.—For full and detailed particulars, I must refer you to my notes of inspection. I would here remark that the estimate placed upon work was made with reference to the grade of teacher. What is marked good for grade E or D, would be considered poor for a grade B.

The majority of teachers of both sexes merit all praise for skill, fidelity and success; some there were, however, who ran in a sort of groove, or performed their work in a perfunctory manner; their influence and their labor were much like the Scotchman's clean chip "little good or little harm." There were but two that I would pronounce incompetent; I reported them by name to the Board of School Commissioners. It is impossible to enumerate in this report all the excellent schools, and must content myself with some remarks upon the more public institutions.

The Pictou Academy fully maintained its wonted efficiency. there were 120 pupils in attendance during winter, and 115 in

summer. In the latter 31 studied Latin, 16 Greek, 32 French, 2 Italian, 100 Practical Mathematics, 40 Navigation, 116 Algebra, 100 Geometry, 10 Eng. Literature, 50 Nat. Philosophy, 12 Ancient History, besides the more ordinary branches. Again have two of its students taken Scholarships at Dalhousie College.

im

oń

"

as

ti

to

ac

th

It

tie

th

bi

hi

di

ar

m

sh

The Institution has sustained a serious (I will not say an irreparable loss), by the resignation of Messrs. Bayne and McKenzie under whose judicious management, indefatigable labors, and urbane manners the institution acquired an efficiency and reputation unknown for at least a quarter of a century. It may be said of them appropriately, "taken all in all it will be long 'ere we meet their like again." They are now prosecuting their studies in the famed university of Leipzig. They are succeeded by Messrs. McKay and George, (the former as Principal) for whom we bespeak the same confidenceand co-operation accorded to their predecessors. The section has lost also the services of Mr. Æneas Cameron, who having obtained a grade A license, has gone to take charge of the Sydney Academy. Cupid has carried off two of the female teachers. These change necessarily produce a break in the course of progress.

The New Glasgow High School has continued to do an excellent work. It is an honorable co-adjutor of the Pictou Academy. There were 75 pupils in winter and 61 in summer. In the former, 23 studied Latin, 7 Greek, 17 French, 36 Geometry, 26 Algebra, 15 Pract. Mathematics, 13 Nat. Philosophy, besides large classes at Geography. History, Grammar and the more ordinary branches. Upwards of \$140 worth of apparatus were supplied during the year. There is a necessity for a re-arrangment. The Principal has a herculean duty to perform in attending to all the work of the High School single handed; the work should be divided into two branches, similar to the system introduced into the County Academy three years ago with admirable success.

Two of the female teachers (Misses, Roy and McKay,) with a magnanimity deserving of the highest praise (having trained their pupils in vocal music after the ordinary school hours) gave a concert, with the proceeds of which, supplemented to a small extent by private contributions, they purchased a splendid organ at a cost of \$130 for the benefit of their schools. As their rooms communicate with each other, both enjoy its use. To see and to hear 96 com-

parative infants in the primary department, sing to the accompaniment of the organ presided at by their teacher, as I have witnessed on several occasions, is a most enrapturing entertainment.

This shows what might be done by earnest and devoted teachers to increase the efficiency of the schools and enlist the interest of parents; and it is here mentioned as an inducement to others "to go and do likewise." From the influence of instrumental music as witnessed here, and in both the departments of the Pictou Academy, I consider the introduction of musical instruments essential to thorough equipment and efficiency.

I would repeat the claim for a regular grant to this institution, based upon necessity and justice. The County Academy is filled to its utmost capacity every year, and is doing a noble work; access to the privileges of a superior education than is furnished by the public Schools, must be afforded to the youth of our country. It must be remembered that the Public Schools do not afford an edution to fit young men for entering the County Academy, much less the College. A glance at the following table will show that outside these institutions, comparatively little is done towards the higher branches, even though we have four other graded schools with a high school department in each.

	100000000	XXXXX,00000000000000000000000000000000		COLUMN COLUMN CONTRACTOR CONTRACT	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	E ESTE CONTRACTOR
Pictou Academy	31	16	32	100 '	40	, 50
N. Glasgow H.S.	31 23	7.	17	15		14
	0.000	5 C 10 S 2	7	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN	I management	4 11236
Whole County	54	23	49	115	40	64
Outside Pictou	106	24	74	117	44	112
& New Glasgow.		10.0	-	HARRIST SALESHOOD IN	TO SOME DESIGNATION OF THE PERSON OF THE PER	-
	52	` 1	25	2	4	48

The exigencies of society and of the educational service demand superior facilities to prepare our youth for the higher institutions and for the great duties of life.

In the second place, this institution is doing the work of an Academy, yea, even superior to some of the County Academies; and besides, Pictou is practically two counties in much of its constitutional arrangements,—population,—in educational requirements and advancement. Technicalities with reference to counties should not debar it from privileges justice would concede, and necessity demands.

ge.
eparenzie,
bane
unthem

ench

ebra.

, 12

gain

the ssrs. peak sors. who the nersress.

lent
here
died
act.
ohy,
140
ney to
egle

ort,
by
of

ago

I am disposed to ask liberal things for our county. It is unquestionably a maritime and commercial county, furnishing a large quota of the Ship Masters and sea-going population of the Dominion, and as such, has a strong and just claim for a special grant for a Nautical School.

School Registers.—I found that the majority of our teachers kept their Registers correctly and neatly. Some few were imperfect and very untidy. The condition of each is noted in the report of inspection. Some teachers seem to regard the Register as their property, and upon leaving the Section carry it with them. They should know better.

Condition of School-Rooms.—In order to test the condition in which rooms were kept, as well as the efficacy of different modes of procedure, I visited many of the Schools both in winter and in summer without giving intimation. I was gratified to find all, with very few exceptions, in a very creditable condition. There were only two in a really bad state. I feel justified in casting the blame of dirty, untidy School-Rooms upon the teachers. In many rooms I found flower-pots with beautiful plants and flowers growing, carefully cared for and cultivated by the pupils. Let us have taste and neatness in our School-Rooms, and untidiness and rudeness will not enter.

Books, &c.—All our schools are tolerably well supplied with the ordinary requisites. The supply of Geographies and Grammars was much complained of by the junior teachers. The new Grammar prescribed by the Council has been introduced to a very limited extent. People are not prepared to cast away the old and to introduce a new and more expensive article suddenly. Its introduction will be gradual. Twenty Sections report that the Books are kept as sectional property; I know of only two in which they are so kept. Parents purchase their own supplies.

Moneys Voted.—The amount voted by sections at the annual meeting was \$18,575.67, being \$2706.70 in excess of that of 1872. The number of Rate payers in our County is 4,714, and the whole amount of property taxable for school purpose \$34,531.17. The amount assessed for local purposes is \$18,573.20, being at an average of 51 cts. 9 mills per \$100.

Visitation.—All our Officers and legally appointed visitors have given increased attention to visitation, but the most marked increase is on the part of the general visitors. There were 572 visits more than in 1872. In the Winter term, 129 schools held a Public Examination; these were attended by 1,341 persons viz:—709 in the South and 633 in the North District. In summer 130 held examinations attended by 1,293 persons, 746 in the South and 547 in the North.

Returns.—All the Teachers, except two, forwarded their Returns by the time specified. There are always a few laggards. These documents exhibited more than usual care and attention, still there were inexcusable errors resulting from inattention. The Returns made by three grade E and by one grade D, had to be sent back and new ones made out; the calligraphy was unintelligible and the whole work miserable. The B. Returns showed some improvement, but are still very inaccurate. Many were late, and some not yet in, which has delayed the completion of my work. The answers given by some trustees manifest pitiable ignorance or unpardonable recklessness. For example in a few returns; the question, "What is the area of the Playground?" was answerd, "All out doors." How men of ordinary intelligence; even Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace could be so reckless as to make such statements and then subscribe a declaration equivalent to an oath, (viz:—"wedo solemnly declare, that the several statements made in this Return are, to the best of our knowledge and

There is a universal call for a new and simpler form of Return B, as formerly reported; Trustees complain of having to answer the same questions year after year. The addition of the supplementary Return B, intensified their complaints this season.

belief correct and true,") is unaccountable.

Several have suggested and urged strongly, the propriety of leaving the B Return until the end of the year, (Dec. 31st), inas much as it would enable Trustees to obtain their County money and, to have their local assessment collected and general business closed up.

With respect to the recent amendments of the School Law, the mass of our people know nothing. It was unfortunate that the Revised Law was not printed in time for a copy to be placed in the hands of every section before the annual School Meeting, that its provisions might be known, and action taken according thereto.

With respect to a Compulsory Law.—The removal of the exemption on property to amount of \$500, and the rendering of all property liable to assessment for the benefit of the school in the section in which it is situated as is now the case with the property of Corporations, and as it is with assessment for the support of the poor, I can merely reiterate the remarks made in former Reports. The general feeling is strongly in favor of such measures.

s kept d very Some leaving

nques-

quota

ninion,

for a

which cedure, giving a very I feel on the ts and Let us rude-

much by the t pre-ensive ections by two

eeting ber of operty local

given n the 2. In re at. North rsons,

Having tested both modes of visitation, I decidedly prefer the habit of giving previous intimation. We then have invariably a better attendance of pupils, and always some Trustees and visitors.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

DANIEL McDONALD.

A. S. HUNT.

Superintendent of Education.

# VICTORIA COUNTY.

# A. Munno, Inspector.

Sir,—I have again the honour, in compliance with law, to lay before you my report on the condition of the public schools in the County of Victoria for the year ending October 81st, 1873.

The number, grade and sex of the teachers employed in the County during the past year are as follows:

#### WINTER TERM.

Male. A. 1	Female.	Total
B. 7 C. 16 D. 15	C. 7 D. 8 E. 4	
89	19	. 58

#### SUMMER TERM.

Male.	Female.	Total.
B. 10 C. 11	C. D.	ids calmodans of
D. 11	E. 28	<u> </u>

io car car

fer the iably a visitors.

law, oublic tober

ed in

Among our teachers we have those who are faithful and take an interest in their work, consequently their schools show good progress; others having no heart in their work and little aptitude in teaching, the work is carried on in a languid and spiritless manner, so that little real progress is made. It has often and justly been said that every good scholar is not a successful teacher. A teacher may have read much, may have trained himself to habits of thought and reflection, yet fail as a teacher of the most simple principles His knowledge must be always ready, his illustrations adapt. ed to the minds of those under his charge, and ability to interest his school in their studies. To teach a child he must. be able to bring down his mind to the capacity of a child. From the influence he exerts over his pupils he is forming their character for future life, either as useful members of \* society or drones in the hive. Let the teacher think of the vast responsibility he is under to his God, his country and future generations, and surely he will employ every means and strain every nerve for the benefit of those under his charge.

Irregular attendance is a great source of hindrance to the prosperity of Education. In looking over the school registers I have found many of a school-going age who have not attended more than from three to six weeks in the term. In the winter term in some cases this could not be avoided, on account of storms and bad roads, but this applies in many instances to those of such an age that could have been overcome by a little exertion. Sickness and such like causes may have kept away some, but trivial causes have kept many more. Parents cannot surely be aware of the injustice to their children in keeping them from school on every trivial occasion. Irregular attendance is very likely to be followed by irregular habits. When the vast importance of Education is considered, it is astonishing and sad to think that any parent should fail in taking every opportunity to secure an education for his children. Irregular attendance introduces confusion into the work of the school; the teacher must either form new classes or keep back the ambitious for the others to come up-either course has the effect of destroying the interest of the school and must damp the energies of the teacher.

It is a sad fact that we have children of a school-going age whose names are seldom found on the school register-the consequence is we have children growing up with very little education, and in this progressive age such, when grown up, will be of little benefit to the Dominion. For this state of affairs it is difficult to find a remedy: many good and wise educators with others have thought that compulsory attendance is the only remedy; many, perhaps the greater number, think such a law would be too much opposed to what is considered freedom, but the parent who is anxious to educate his children and sees the vital necessity of education will not feel such a law a grievance but rather a blessing. No doubt the careless and indifferent will feel such a law a hardship, and would rather allow their children grow up in ignorance.

Our schools are free to all, and if parents will not educate their children, the Government, who in many cases act as a parent, would only shew a kindness and confer a benefit by compelling every parent to send his children of a schoolgoing age a certain number of days in the year.

The rate-payers in some sections are in fault for not having a more efficient school; they vote such a small sum that no capable teacher can be got for the amount, and the consequence is our best teachers are leaving the profession for something more remunerative. We cannot expect young men of any ambition will devote years of study and training for the profession when many situations are available more remunerative with less expense, toil or preparation.

Four new school-houses have been erected the past year-Big Harbour, Big Interval, Ingonish Cove and rear Baddeck Bay, all well finished outside, but little done inside. So that taking all things into consideration, I think we have cause to be thankful and in a measure satisfied with the progress made.

A. MUNRO.

A. S. HUNT.

Superintendent of Education.

oing age iter—the ery little rown up, a state of and wise y attendter numo what is

o 'educate

will not

No doubt

hardship,

gnorance.
ot educate
s act as a
benefit by
a school-

not having im that no the conseofession for pect young nd training ilable more

past year—
ar Baddeck
de. So that
have cause
the progress

MUNRO.

#### SHELBURNE COUNTY.

## A. C. A. DOANE, Inspector.

SIR,—I beg to submit a report of the statistics and condition of the schools in Shelburne County for the past year as far as they came under my observation.

Owing to the difficulty of obtaining teachers last winter, several of the sections were without schools, only thirty-seven of the sixty-four in the County enjoying that privilege. During the summer term there were schools in forty-eight sections. Of these Shelburne had four departments; Lockeport, West Passage, Wood's Harbour and Clarke's Harbour had two each; the others but one department each.

The number of teachers employed will be shewn in the following table:

Class												
Males Females	1	4	8 9	8 8	64	21 23	2	5	8 11	2 13	19	12 43
Totals	1	,4	17	16	6	44	2	5	14	15	19	55

The number of pupils registered in the Winter Term was 2204, or 18 per cent. nearly; of boys 1828, girls 881, and the grand total days attended by these, 123,661.

The number registered for the Summer Term was 2556, or 20 per cent. nearly. Of these 1253 were boys, 1303 girls, and the grand total days attended, 158,893. The number of pupils at school some part of the year was 3351, or 27 per cent., and the grand total for the year 282,554. The pmount received from local sources \$16,711. Expenditure \$15,828.

It is to be regretted that in some sections schools were conducted only one term or part of a term, and in many

others no school was taught during any part of the year. In some of the sections the people are few and widely scattered, and the expense of sustaining a school, together with the inconvenience of young children attending from long distances, deter many from using efforts towards getting schools established; but as the law makes additional provision for scattered sections, it is evident many of these obstacles could be overcome if parents were in earnest to secure for their children the benefits of good school instruction. We opine, too, that if in most sections the people would vote larger sums at the annual meetings, and offer better salaries, teachers, if sought for in time, could be more readily obtained.

At Lockeport a fine large school-house has recently been constructed, and the lower flat, consisting of two large rooms and spacious lobbies, finished. The second story will be completed when required, and the attic can be converted into a hall suitable for the accommodation of a large audience. The basement is intended for the reception of fuel and other useful appendages, and as a convenient place for pupils to amuse themselves in cold and stormy weather. The school-rooms are supplied with patent desks, several maps, clocks, globes, Worcester's unabridged Dictionary and Lippincott's Gazetteer. More furniture and apparatus has probably been added since my visit. The house when completed will be a firm, commodious structure, and a credit to the section.

The houses at West Head and West Green Harbour have also been completed, and seem, except in the furniture, well suited to the requirements of the sections. Some effort is being made in East and West Middle Sable and East Green Harbour Sections to erect school-houses, and it is hoped that by next summer they may be opened for school purposes. In some sections the houses are in good condition, furnished with patent or Dawson desks and tolerably well supplied with school apparatus. In others, repairs should be effected, outhouses built, the surroundings improved and better furniture and more apparatus supplied; and in the remaining sections new houses ought to be constructed on improved plans, in suitable spots, with ample play-grounds and other appliances to render them comfortable and attractive to pupils.

ear. In attered, with the eng dissection for es could or their es opine, larger salaries,

y been e rooms will be ded into dience. I other upils to school-clocks, incott's y been ll be a

tained.

ve also nited to nade in sections or they houses ks and repairs red and remainproved

er ap-

In some schools books are abundantly provided for the free use of all the scholars, in others, partially, being mostly owned by the pupils, and in a few, very scantily. In remote sections where money is not voted for the purpose of supplying books, parents find it inconvenient to obtain them, and require the teachers to use such as are at hand, often those that are quite unsuited to the requirements of the pupils. This is particularly the case with copy-books. Frequently no one course is in use, and the teacher' writing is the model for the school. It would be advisable, where money is not voted for the purchase of books, that a small sum should be placed at the disposal of Trustees so that they can keep a supply of books on hand for sale when needed.

Where the people and Trustees manifest a commendable interest in the schools, where books and apparatus are furnished, and where competent teachers are employed, the progressive improvement of the pupils is very apparent.

It is gratifying to know that several of our teachers, both male and female, are energetic, efficient instructors, and their schools give practical proof of the good work they are performing. On the contrary where little interest is taken in a community, where incompetent teachers are employed, rather for their cheapness than their ability to impart knowledge, the educational attainments of the pupils are proportionally meagre and the objects aimed at partially frustrated.

Parents and others ought to shew their regard for the schools by visiting them more frequently. If no day were allowed to pass without a visit from some one, the character of the school would soon become known, the ability, or otherwise, of the teacher made apparent, the progress of the pupils exhibited, and an incitement given that would soon be evinced by greater dilligence and more rapid improvement.

It is further desirable that a more regular attendance be secured, as, without it, no systematic course of instruction can be pursued, and no satisfactory results obtained. Much in this respect can be done by teachers calling at the homes of the children, ascertaining the reason of their absence, shewing the necessity and advan-

tage of regular attendance, and urging parents to consider the educational welfare of their offspring and the need of improving the opportunities afforded them.

It is hoped that many of these needed improvements will speedily be effected, that every section will soon possess a convenient school-house, that skilful teachers, sufficiently remunerated, will be regularly employed, that schools will be incited to compete with each other for superior excellence, and that communities will be roused to vigorous efforts to advance the intellectual condition of the young.

I have the honor to be.

Your obedient servant.

A. C. A. DOANE.

A. S. HUNT,

Superintendent of Education!

## GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY.

## WILLIAM HARTSHORNE, Inspector.

SIR,—I respectfully beg leave to submit my Annual Report of the Public Schools in the County of Guysborough, for the year ended October 31st, 1873. The abstracts A and B, already forwarded you, will furnish a correct account of the educational condition of the County.

The number of teachers employed in the County the past year is as follows:—

Winter Term.	Summer Term.					
Grade B	Grade A					

oving will

er the

conrated, npete will lition

E.

port year for-

ear

Schools.—During the winter term there were in operation 48 schools and departments, conducted by 22 male and 28 female teachers, and attended by 2296 registered pupils, being 168 pupils less than the winter term of 1872, owing principally to the weather being so very told and stormy, and the measles and whooping cough prevailing in almost every section. Consequently the attendance has been very small and irregular.

During the summer term there were in operation 63 schools and departments conducted by 22 male and 43 female teachers, and attended by 2922 pupils, being an increase of three schools and 84 pupils more than the summer term of 1872.

There were in operation in the District of Guysborough, during the winter term, six graded schools, viz.: three in Section No. 1., Guysborough; two in Cape Canso, No. 20; and one in Port Mulgrave, No. 37 A, the elementary department in this section not having been in operation, owing to the trustees having been unable to obtain a teacher. In the District of St. Mary's, during the winter term, there were only two graded schools in operation, viz.: in Section No. 1, Sherbrooke. During the summer term there were in operation, in the District of Guysborough, seven graded schools, viz.: three in Section No. 1, Guysborough; two in Cape Canso, No. 20, and two in Port Mulgrave, No. 37, A. In Cape Canso, No. 20, there are 300 children between 5 and 15 years of age, and I hope to report three graded schools next year in this section. In the District of St. Mary's, the summer term, there were four graded schools, viz.: two in Section No. 1, Sherbrooke, and two in No. 25, Goldenville. The graded schools. during the summer term, have been very well conducted and are doing very good work; most of them are liberally supplied with books and apparatus.

Academy.—This department, I am sorry to say, was closed during the winter term on account of the trustees not having been able to obtain a teacher of Grade A., but has been re-opened the summer term under the charge of Mr. Eaton, and I must say there has been genuine indications of improvement. The attendance of the pupils has been about the average, and mostly residents of the section in which the Academy is situated.

I very much regret that but very few pupils of this County avail themselves of its advantages. This department is pretty well supplied with books and apparatus.

The progress made in many of the schools the past year has not been very satisfactory. There are several causes which operate very much against their advancement, the chief of which are the constant change of teachers in many sections from term to term, limited supply of books and apparatus, the very irregular attendance of pupils, and the apathy and indifference of the rate-payers in not providing means for the support of efficient teachers. In many of the schools, the teachers, I am happy to say, are labouring dilligently and faithfully in the discharge of their duties, and some of them, both male and female, have attained considerable success in teaching.

The average attendance during the summer term in many of our schools has been smaller than usual. In some of them that I visited in September, I only found from five to fifteen present, the number registered being from fifty to sixty. Such a state of things is not very encouraging to a teacher, but I think the fault lies in a great measure with the parents, who are extremely negligent in the education of their children. It certainly would be a great encouragement to both teachers and pupils if parents would take an interest in the schools and thereby incite them to greater dilligence in their work.

School Houses.—I am very sorry to say that but very few of the houses erected since 1864 are entirely finished, and some few are still provided with the old style of wall-desks and miserable seats, but hope soon to see an improvement in this respect. A house has been erected in the colored settlement, Manchester, No. 29.0, and a school has been in operation during the summer term. Five school-houses have been destroyed the past year, viz.: one in Section No. 4, South Intervale, by fire on the 29th April last, and four by the gale of wind of the 24th August, viz.: in Colored Settlement No. 9, Guysborough; Black Point No. 18; Canso Island No. 20; and Island Harbor No. 47, and also one that was partly finished outside in Beckerton No. 27, District of St. Mary's. I believe two of these Sections have made provision for erecting others next summer.

Cleanliness of School-room.—Marked improvement has taken place during the summer term in this respect. Out of 62 schools visited by me, I only found four that were in any way dirty or untidy. In general they were as neat and tidy as could be expected.

Outhouses.—I cannot report much improvement in this respect, only one having been built the past year. I have repeatedly called the attention of the trustees to this matter, but the rate-payers will not provide the necessary funds for such purposes. I very much regret this state of things, as many of the school-houses are built close to the public roads; but hope soon to see this matter to some extent remedied.

The past year the County School rates paid by two poor sections have been retained in the hands of the County Treasurer to aid them in building suitable houses, and I hope that they will take advantage of it next summer.

Visits.—During the winter term I visited all the schools in the County that were in operation with the exception of six, which was owing to the almost impassible state of the roads along the sea coast the latter part of March and the first of April. During the summer term I visited all the schools, with the exception of No. 13, East River, St. Mary's, which was not in operation when I visited the section. I also visited four sections where schools did not exist; in two of those the rate-payers at the annual meeting voted money for the erection of buildings next summer.

In Section No. 16, Crow Harbor, there are about thirty-five rate-payers, \$11,500 of rateable property, and from 50 to 60 children from 5 to 15 years of age. I very much regret that I cannot prevail upon the rate-payers of this section either to vote money for the erection of a building or the support of a school. I wish the School Commissioners had power, upon the requisition of eight or ten rate-payers, to assess such sections for the sum necessary for such purposes.

In conclusion I beg leave to tender you my sincere thanks for

sup-

vail

not rate the rm, endyers In

urand ble

of it I ont, of ult gli-

ıld

ter the ts, use

elely

ve

ng

the readiness with which you have given me information when required and for your courtesy during our official intercourse.

I am, Sir,

Your obev t. serv't..

WILLIAM HARTSHORNE.

A. S. HUNT.

Superintendent of Education.

# LUNENBURG COUNTY.

W. M. B. LAWSON, Inspector.

Sir; I beg leave to láy before you my Annual Report on the state and condition of Schools in this County, when visited by me during the Winter and Summer Terms of 1872 and 1873.

In doing so I have drawn up a Report in Tabular form, dividing the schools in the county according to the best of my judgement into three grades, viz :- good, middling and poor, having especial reference to the skill and experience of the everal teachers employed, as exhibited in their mode of conducting their schools.

The several Tables shew,

1st The estimated grade of the school.

2nd The particular section in which the school is situated.

3rd The number of pupils registered,

4th The daily average attendance up to the time of inspection.

5th The number of days in Session when visited.

6th The supplies of Books and Apparatus. 7th The Teachers' Name and Grade.

8th His period of service,-and

9th The amount of salary from the Trustees.

By means of these Tables may be seen at a glance a detailed report of the principal features of every school in Session in the county.

Besides the County Academy we have only one or two Schools which can rank as really superior, and we have not more than three or four which deserve to rank so low as "very poor." Therefore I have not deemed it necessary or politic to designate them just at present.

when

DRNE.

DISTRICT OF LUNENBURG AND NEW DUBLIN.

TABLE 1.—Good.—WINTER TERM, 1872-73.

No	SECTION.	No. of Pupils Rgisteered.	Average Attendance.	Days in session whole term.	Books and Apparatus.	Teschers' Names.	Grade.	Time of Service	Salary from Trustee's
	0 1 1 1 1 1 1	0=	00 5	110		E II O		yrs in	
1	Co. Ac'my, 1st dept		40.70	117	su pior	E. H. Owen	A	3 7	
1	do. 2nd dept		42.76 $49.19$			Jos. J. Parker	B		140.00 105.00
1			35.00			S. A. Harris Sarah S. Hirtle			
15	do. 4th dept Ritcey's Cove		49.57			E. M. Russell	C		100.00
	Ferry LaHave		37.20				C	4	70.00
	Maider's Cove		35.3		good	H. E. S. Maider		6 9	
	Mahone Bay 1st dep			114	good		B		125.00
	Martin's River		28.49		poor	B. B. Robinson		4	60.00
	Langilles		14,59			Ada C. Roland	C	8 6	CHEST CO. 554C
	Rosedale		24.2			J. Patterson	C	2 6	
	Centreville	56	27.15	115		L. S. Beals	C	2626	78.00
44	Bridgewater, East		30.4			Major Roop	C	110	140.00
57	2nd Pen'sula lower	45	26.1	118		T. Burhoe	B	8	75.00
64	Br'water 2nd dep.	81	47.61	1131	good	L. B. Bent	C	8	92.50
	Conquerall Bank		37.8				D	6 6	
	Pentz's		34.2				B		100.00
	Crouse Town		19.75			M. V. Jackson	D	23	
	Conquerall	57	32.9			A. Andrews	В	4 6	140.00
	Baker's		24,11				D	17 6	
	Upper Chelsea District of Chester						D	2	62.00
1	Chester Town	53	30.33	118	md'lg	Annie Teader	E	15	36.00

Other of all graph attack of today that said in Other today of the stack at N (Post V) +077 of Ourselle Tours at all the stack of the Other today of the stack of the stack

form, , f my

rt on when 1872

the de of

in-

iled i in

not:

or

Table 2.—Middling.—Winter Term. 1872-73.

No SECTION.	No. of Pupils Registered.	Attendance.	Pays in session whole term.	Books and Apparatus.	Teachers' Name	Grade.	Time of Service.	Salary from Trustees
1 Co. Ac'my, 5th d	ept 51	35,20	117				yrs me	\$. cts.
I do. 6th de		32.00		good	Mary A Hunt		16	70.00
2 1st Peninsula		27.3	117	good	Sarah Burns	D	7 6	70.00
4 Garden Lots	1	14.33		poor	Bessie S Begg	D	10	48.00
10 Felz, South		24.49		vy.p'r fair				30.00
11 Upper Rosebay		26.14		Door	L D Romkey Carrie Acker		4 6	52.00
12 Lower Rosebay	50	30.14	115+	fair	A L Seaboyer	D		66.00
14 Lower Kingsburg	1 24	16.46	115	poor	Isaac Mossma	D		60.00
21 Snyder's, L'Hve	Rd 33	20.00	62	fir	Regina A Brad	пр	8	80.00
22 North-west Rang	e 82 4	17.40	112	fair	L M Kaulback	D		60.00
23 N. W. R Fauxbou	rg 41 2	20.00	117	fair	Isaac Gates	De		60.00
26 Mahone Bay,2d d	ep 56 4		118	good	Mary E Keane	D		80.00
27 Oakland		4.52	117	good	James Zwicke	DO		100.00
30 Blockhouse		7.65	118	poor	George Wilson	CI	8 6	75.00
35 Falkland		3.22	641	poor	Zephina Chute	DI		60.00
42 West Northfield 43 Hirtle's N. G. Ros	43 2	2.42		fair	Mary L Keating	DI		65.00
49 New Canada		0.491		fair	E St Cl. Stewar	EO	6	65.00
50 Misner's, Branch		0.59 1	01	air	Fanny A Silve	rD3	10	65.00
60 Clearland	A 0 14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			poor	Delia Manning	D1	4	75.00
64 Bridgew'er, 1st de	p 79 4	$\begin{array}{c c} 1.8 & 1 \\ 0.03 & 1 \end{array}$	4 100	air	Melissa Selig	E 3	0	60.00
Bridgew'ar, 3d de	p 75 3	7.16 1	8	good	Eben C Hilton	B 3	7 2	15.00
70 West Dublin		3.88	00 6	good	A S Whitford	D 1	6	60.00
71 La'Have Islands	52 2	1.43	10 1	rood	Daniel Rieser	B 1	1111	15.00
74 Petite Reviere	84 58	3.00 1	10 1	oor	G Y Wadsworth			90.00
77 Vogler's Cove		3.00 1	10 0	cood	C A Bowlby			00.00
81 Hebbs'		3.45	1	oor oor	Henry Adams	D 16	31500 130	80.00
89 Lower Chelsea			10 15		E C Uhlman	D3	125,761,0759	60.00
01 Herman's Island	26 13		100	oor	Victoria Wile Anna M Myrer			75.00
24 Weinacht's	36 17		11		Rosa E Hirtle			50.00
31 Lower Cornwall	30 15		THE RESERVE			D1 D8		60.00
48 Upper Northfield	53 30	.34 10	10		Eugenia Bailly	no no	5 6	54.00
87 Lakeville		.89 11			Naomi S Crouse	E3	8 6	30.00 36.00
94 Camperdown	61 25	.11 11	7 p	oor J		D41		0.00
District of Chester	Service .				January Carr	ייי	•   •	0.00
Chester t'n, 1st dep		.00 11		ood V	William Shore	B 11	0 14	10.00
2 East Chester 4 Chester Basin		.71 11		or I		$\mathbf{D2}$	CENTRAL COLD	0.00
lo Cross		38 8		ir   I	I Hennigar	C 5		0.00
6 Martin's Point	40 21.	59 11	2  fa	ir J	R Barkhouse	C 4 (	1 7	1.00
Mill Cove		59 11		or E	lizabeth Ashel	D3 (	6	0.00
2 Aaldersville	55 31. 16 11.			or - M	1 Maria Perry	E3 (		5.00
3 Back of the Lake	1777 (22) 15 10 10 10 10 10		m	d'lg. E	lla Beckwith	E1 2		5.00
4 Hiltzboro		78 118 04 103	o Ira	Ir A	nna L Killam	D2 6		0.00
	20 110.	OF TO	3 lpo	or A	M Robinson	32 2	1 4	0.00

## DISTRICTS OF LUNENBURG AND NEW DUBLIN.

TABLE 3.—POOR.—WINTER TERM, 1872-73

No	SECTIONS.	No. of Pupils Registered	Average Attendance	Days in session whole term	Books and Apparatus	Teachers' Names	Grade	Service	Time of	Salary from Trustees
	\$ <b>x</b>						_	yrs 1	ns	\$ ots.
13	Upper Kingsburg	18	13.15	112	vy.p'r.	Wm Heckman			0	60.00
21	Summerside	60	57.	118	fair	Simon P. Grim			0	80.00
	Mahone Bay 3d dep		36.63			R Amberg	D		6	50.00
32	Middle Cornwall	47	28.19	1171		Mary A Carder	D	6 1 2 2	7	54.00
38	Stambourne		17.	103			D	1	4	37.00
54	Knock's, Branch		34.7	52	poor	J Lohnes	D	2	6	50.00
55	Snyder's, Branch			113	poor	R Newcomb	E	2	0	60.00
58	Tancook Island		56.	57	fair	William Haley		0	9	70.00
66	Pleasantville			118	vy.p'r.	J E Martin	C		0	75.00
72	New Cumberland		48.	33		Nettie Lohnes	E	1	7	45.00
75	Broad (ove		36.	60	poor	Z P Armstrong			3	80.00
85	Newcombville		42.6	114	fair	P J Lynch	D	1	6	55.00
97	Pine Grove		22.	65	poor	Mary E Keddy		0	3	30,00
5	Blue Rock		33.75		vy.p'r	John Lohnes	D		6	74.00
7	Heckman's Island		21.7	118	fair	A D Heckman	D		6	40.00
	Misners, N. Germ'y		19.93		poor	M A McKeown	E	1	0	40.00
47	Lower Northfield		30.36		poor	J Nicholas	D		3	70.00
67	Fraligs		30.9	118	fair	M A M Oxner	E		0	60,00
96	West Conquerall District of Chester		21.22		fair	A S McMahon	D		6	75.00
1	Chester t'n, 3rd der		30.3	82	md'lg.				3	45.00
	Indian Point	29	18.4	117	poor	N A Warner	D	8	4	51.00
22	Meisner's Island		78.87		poor	S V Crosskhill	D		2	30.00
28	Pine Plains	58	49.72	102	poor	S R Corkum	D	1 2	0	50.00

Trustees

\$. cts. | 70.00 | 70.00 | 48.00 | 30.00 | 52.00 | 66.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 80.00 | 100.00

75.00 60.00 65.00 65.00 65.00 75.00 60.00 215.00 60.00 115.00 90.00 80.00 60.00

60.00 75.00 50.00 60.00 54.00 60.00 36.00 70.00

40.00 50.00 70.00 71.00 30.00 75.00 15.00 60.00

# DISTRICT OF LUNENBURG AND NEW DUBLIN.

TABLE 1.—Good.—SUMMER TERM 1873.

SECTIONS.	Registered	Average Attendance	whole term	Books and Apparatus	Teachers' Name	sale	Time of Service	Salary from Trustees
2nd Peninsula—Low Maider's Cove Oakland Ritteey's Cove Mahone Bay 2d Dept 1st Peninsula Mahone Bay 1st Dpt Clearland Histle's N. G. Road Lower Cornwall Conquerall Bank Pentz's Conquerall Rosedale Lower Northfield Upper Northfield Upper Northfield October Northfield October State October Northfield	48 62 48 43 65 51 51 24 50 46 40 55 53 53 53 55 51 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	21.5 28.41.47.38.20.45.30.20.18.36.22.30.00 26.30.00.35.45.42.16.35.45.41.	54 48 51 53 52 53 54 50 62 63 75 73 78 80 84	do, fair md'lg, poor good do, do, do,	Theo, Burhoe H E S Maider Jas W Zwicke Eliza M Russe B B Robinson Bessie Begg John Gow Melissa Selig E StCl Stewart Olivia C Roland Lucie Browne Henry Cooke A E Whifford J J Patterson Jennie Nichols Eugenia Bailly Sarah S Hirtle Mary A Hunt E H Owen J Jos J Parker A B Caldwell S A Harris Robinson Cox	CCDBDDDD	yrs mb 8 6 7 0 1 4 4 3 4 0 0 1 6 10 0 0 9 1 7 0 14 0 2 8 2 11 1 11 7 6 2 0 3 9 3 9 4 0 3 9 4 0 5 0 6 0 6 0 7 0 8 0 8 0 8 0 8 0 8 0 8 0 8 0 8	8. cts. 76.00 80.00 90.00 105.00 70.00 40.00 130.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 70

Loan Strain Land Control of the Cont

## DISTRICTS OF LUNENBURG AND NEW DUBLIN.

TABLE 3,—MIDDLING.—Summer Term, 1872-73

SECTIONS,	No. of Pupils Registered	Average Attendance.	Days in session whole term.	Book and Apparatus.	Teachors' Names.	Grade	Time of Service	Salary from Trustees
						D	yrs ms	\$ ets 55.00
Lower Rosebay	41	28	43	good	A Seaboyer	ע	1 6	42.00
2nd Peninsula Upp	34	22	35	md'lg	Arabella Loye	E	1 6	50.00
Felz, South	37	18	44	do.	L D Romkey	D	5 0	60.00
Martin's River	51	30	51	do.	Anna Barkhouse	P	29	3).00
Upper Centre	36	25	54	do.	Bertha Cossmann	E	1 0	50.00
Mahone Bay 3d dep	61	33	53	good	A Dauphinee	D	1.3	75.00
LaHave Ferry	59	45	53	do.	Delia Manning	D	110	
Upper Rosebay	37	25	51	do.	Carrie Heckman	D	6 6	66.00
Blockhouse	51	28	49	md'lg		D		70.00
North-west Range	62	52	54	fair	L M Kaulbach	C	26	90.00
Bridgewater, East	39	35	57	good	Maria Stoddart	D	4 6	52.00
Weinachts	25	15	47	fair	Rose Hirtle	-	1 6	44.00
Pinegrove	27	22	60	poor	Elizabeth E Kedy			50.00
Middle Cornwall	47	24	52	do.	Mary A Carder	D		65.00
Newbern	73		63	fair	George Wilson	C		50.00
Upper Cornwall	41		58	poor	Isaac Mosman	I		
Pleasantville	50		60	do.	John E Martin	0		
Freligs	41		73	md'lg	M A M Oxner	H		
West Conquerall	36	18	71	fair	Eunice C Uhlmar	Ţ		
Herman's Island	18		73	poor	Anna M Myrer	I		
West Northfield	31		77	fair	Mary L Keating.	I		
Stambourne	30		60	mdl'g	Susan E Dunn	I		
Falkland	45	33	79	good	Ada C Roland	9		
Crouse Town	46	26	82	fair	Esther Wile	Ī		80 00
New Italy	80	15	83	do.	Naomi Crouse	1		
West Dublin	6	26	80	good	Daniel Rieser		B 16	
Knock's, Branch	5'		89	fair	Janetta Lohnes	1		
Academy 6th de			93		Sarah Burn		0 7 9	70.00
Bridgewater 2n de			98		Lavinia B Bent		C 8 8	
Baker's	1 3		100		George H West			88.00
Chelsea	+ 6	2 35	100	good	Victoria M Wile		C 3	80.00

## DISTRICTS OF LUNENBURG AND NEW DUBLIN-

TABLE 3.—POOR.—SUMMER TERM, 1873.

SECTION	No. of Pupils Registered.	Average Attendance	Days in session whole term	Books and Apparatus	Teachers' Names	Grade	Time of Service	Salary from Trustees
19			•			Г	yrs ms	S. cts.
Heckman's Island	25	16	50	fair	A D Heckman	D	5 6	28.00
Upper South	49	30	46	poor	Sophia C Gulp		1 0	40.00
Lower Kingsburg	26	12	29	do.	Laura Heisler	100	0 3	30.00
Garden Lots	21	12	55	fair	Ada E Ritcey		0 3	40.00
Black Rocks	50	32	45	poor	John Lohnes	D	33 0	68.00
Snyder's, LaHave	44	28	28	fair	William Heckman	D	2510	63.00
North West Range	31	20	45	do.	Rosanna Arnberg	E	3 6	50.00
Summerside	43	31	45	do.	Bessie Newcomb	D	3 6	60.00
Vogler's Cove	42	25	85	poor	Jessie Foster	E	0 6	37.50
Broad Cove	39	20	83	do.	Z. P. Armstrong	D	15 9	80.00
Getson's Cove	53	39	80	do.	Trinetta Lohnes	E	23	57.50
Misner's, Branch	38	17	86	do.	E McNayr		0 6	44.00
New Canada	32	12	85	do.	Frances A Silver	D	4 6	65.00
Penny's, Branch	23	. 15	84	do.	Helena Wile	D		60.00
Snyder's, Branch	38	22	83	fair	R Newcomb	E	2 6	60.00
Cook's, Branch	32	17	81	poor	Ella Parker	E	1 0	50.00
Bridgewater, 3d dt	101	36	58	good	Anna S Whitford	D	20	60.00
Newcombville	51	22	65	fair	Priscilla J Lynch	D		63.00
Camperdown	54	24.46	82	poor	Jonn E Curl	D	6 5	70.00

fici all en: it e

con of the character with sm

Cobe

wa ca an

> as or

fu

R

Irregularity of attendance on the part of the pupils still continues to be the rule, ratner than the exception, in many of the schools in this County, which, coupled with the constant change of teachers, operates most disadvantageously to the vitality of schools. I am inclined to think therefore, that a small fine imposed on the parents of absentees without sufficient cause, would, to a certain extent, remedy the evil; at all events, I am decidedly of opinion that some compulsory enactment must be added to the present School Act, to make it of that real benefit to the community which its framers intended it should be.

Several new and commodious houses have been built in this-County during the past school year, and some others have been repaired and enlarged. The School buildings in Bridgewater have been much enlarged and improved, and are now capable of accommodating five Departments with comfort and ease.

I am also happy to be able to report that the schools in session for the past term in this County, were, taking them as a whole, an improvement on those of former years, in order, discipline and progress.

This is all very encouraging, and tends much to inspire us with sanguine hopes of still greater improvement in the future.

My notes of Inspection and the abstracts of the A. and B. Returns, will supply in detail all the remaining necessary information in reference to the Schools which have been in operation in the several sections of the County for the past school year.

There have been twenty-two vacant sections in the County during the past year, and upwards of 370 children unprovided with the means of education in the sections to which they belong. Nine of these twenty-two sections are still without School houses.

I have the honor to be, Yours with respect,

W. M. B. LAWSON.

A. S. HUNT, Superintendent of Education.

JBLIN.

rs ms 5 6 28.00

1 0 40.00 0 3

33 0

30.00 0 3 40.00

10 50.00 20 60.00 63.00 2 0 6 5 70.00

#### COUNTY OF CAPE BRETON.

#### A. McKinnon, Inspector.

SIR,—In compliance with law, I beg to submit my first Report on the state of the Public Schools in the County of Cape Breton for the term ended 31st October, 1873.

Having received my appointment in May last, my report must be, of necessity, a short one. I shall confine my remarks especially to what I was able to learn and observe during my visitation.

I cannot report progress—not that progress has not been made, but because of my unacquaintance with the standing of education within the County in preceding years. The following is the number of teachers employed in this County for the term ended October 31st, 1873.

Class I.	Class II.	Class III.	<b>A.</b>	Total.
Males20	23	36	1	80
Females11	10	15		36
				-
31	33	51	J 1	116

Sections.—There are one hundred and twenty-three (123) School Sections in this County, with one hundred and twenty (120) School-houses. Louisburg, the old Capital of Cape Breton, which is divided into two sections, has neither school nor school-house, and the cause can be traced to the doors of a few individuals who have no school-going children, and care not for the education of the hardy fisherman's child, upon whom they depend for the luxuries of life.

It is to be hoped that the contemplated railroad from Sydney to Louisburg, which will be accomplished at no distant day, will be a means of arousing the inhabitants of that historic town to a more active sense of duty towards their much neglected offspring. Benecadie school-house was blown down in 1871 and no steps have yet been taken, by the rate-payers of the Section, in replacing it.

The rate-payers of Grand Narrows have, at their annual meeting, voted a liberal sum towards the erection of a new school-house. North Sydney completed a tidy school-house as an appendage to their already well accommodated houses.

The County Academy, under the charge of Mr. Gillis, is doing remarkably well, in which all the branches necessary for a thorough practical education are taught with success. The other departments, especially the preparatory, are well conducted and seem to give good satisfaction.

The North Sydney neat and tidy schools, under the skilful superintendance of Mr. Dimock, are doing their work well, and the same can be said of the schools at Sydney Mines, under the supervision of Mr. Rhindress; although the school accommodation at the latter place is far inferior to other sections of less wealth and pretentions; yet their moral tone is second to none in the county. North Sydney and Sydney Mines may well congratulate themselves on having the services of such efficient and painstaking men as Mr. Dimock, Rhindress and McLeod.

Lingan, Glace Bay and Cow Bay are supplied with a staff of intelligent and useful teachers.

The remotest parts of the County, as a general rule, have in their employ teachers of indifferent attainments.

Books, Maps, Apparatus.—With respect to these, I am sorry to have it to report that very many schools are poorly supplied.

Furniture.—With the exception of that in the towns, and mining districts, the furniture is generally very indifferent, and Trustees seem to take little or no interest in this important item.

The A Returns, although not faultless, are tolerably well filled up, but the B Returns are very indifferently so, and many have not yet come in.

A. McKINNON.

A. S. HUNT,

Superintendent of Education.

Report Breton

ort must s especisitation.

n made, lucation is the n ended

(123) y (120)

a, which
l-house,
als who
ation of
for the

Sydney nt day, ic town eglected

#### DISTRICT OF CLARE.

## A. P. LANDRY, Inspector.

SIR,—I have the honor to lay before you my Second Annual Report on the state of the Public Schools in the District of Clare for the year closed on the 3 st October, 1873.

I am much pleased with being able to assert that on the whole there is an improvement over the preceding year. As the people are getting better acquainted with the requisites of the law and its advantages, the old prejudices vanish and a general educational rivalry seems to take the lead. There is a general increase of both attendance and expenditure, yet many schools are still far from being in a good working condition. There are obstacles that only education itself can remove, as it will advance and throw its influential light over them. The late amendments to the law will not fail to obviate difficulties that were yearly met with in several sections. I mean to allude to the power given to the Board of School Commissioners of sanctioning a reasonable sum proposed by the Trustees of any section, neglecting or refusing to vote money, when needed, at the annual meeting. Now, the can-live-without-education rate-payers will not crowd to the annual meeting to vote down the school, and thus deprive the youth of their section of the benefits of a liberal education.

In order to facilitate a better view of the different educational matters, each subject will be found treated under separate heads.

Teachers, their employ and pay.—The number, grade and sex of Teachers and Assistants employed in the district during the year are as follows:

W	INTER T	ERM.	$\sim$	1000	LEGAL.
TEACHERS.	В.	C.	D.	Е.	Total.
Male	1	, 1 , 6 3	5 3	4 4	7 13 7
	100	10	8	8	27

SUMMER TERM.

TEACHERS.	В.	C.	D.	E.	Total.
Male		1 5 3	4 4	7 4	8 16 7
After the bear from	3	9	8	11	31

The aggregate local salary of teachers and assistants for the year is \$4389.40, being \$1126.78 more than the previous year. The county fund standing at \$1920, the sectional tax towards the salary of teachers for the year amounts to \$2469.60, being \$754.78 over last year's. The sum of provincial allowance paid to teachers and assistants is \$1731.71, which brings the yearly income of teachers from all sources to \$6121.11.—Other items under this head will be found in the statistical tables belonging to this district.

Sections and School-houses .- The number of sections remain the same as last year. They are all provided with suitable schoolhouses to the exception of two, Ohio No. 15 and Harlem No. 24. I have the pleasure to state that the inhabitants of Ohio have at last agreed to have their school-house located in Clare; and for that purpose a proper site has been chosen and the new building hauled on the spot in this district. It will, I hope, be completed during the year. Harlem Section has also put up the frame of a new building, but, I may say, with very little prospect of having it ever completed. In 1870 liberty was granted for two years to this section by the Board to have its school taught in a small old building, a miserable hovel, provided that during that period a new school-house would be built. Since then poverty, indifference and perhaps also jealousy, have brought a division among the rate-payers; so that, now, instead of striving to finish the new building, half the rate-payers wish to abandon the work and be annexed to Ohio, from which they separated in 1870. But it appears that Ohio is not willing to admit them. Now the alternative is that they must either finish their new building or remain without a school.

nnual Clare

whole people w and ational ease of till far stacles throw he law with in to the le sum efusing ow, the

cational heads.

afinual

outh of

l sex of he year

7 13 7

Total.

Sh

de

B

óf

th

m

pe

Furniture and Apparatus.—The furniture in all the schools is the same as it was last year, except at Salmon River, Section No. 12, where the building has been completely furnished for two departments. A few additions in apparatus have been made in some schools. The amount of blackboard surface is yearly increasing. Maps are not to be seen in several schools, and a complete provision of them is wanting in all the rest. The two that have the best supply are Beaver River and Meteghan.

Books and other School Requisites .- The books used throughout are those prescribed by the Council of Public Instruction. One half of the schools are sufficiently provided with books suitable to a graded classification. These are provided by the Trustees according to law free of charge to all the pupils. The other half have but a scanty provision, not properly assorted, which very much interferes with a proper classification. Here the pupils either provide themselves as best they can with the books, etc., they need most, or the teacher keeps a stock of general school necessaries in the school-room and sells to the pupils what they can afford to buy. If the children or their parents happen to be too indigent to purchase their school requisites, they have to go without them. Should they apply to the Trustees for such wants, they can but receive the information that their parents would not vote money for such purpose, and consequently nothing of the kind need be expected from them. In almost every section there is more or less aversion to voting money for books, apparatus and other school materials. In fact in some sections it is impossible to pass a vote to that purpose. It is not unfrequent to find in some of these schools pupils sitting the whole time of school without a book or a slate, or any object of instruction in their possession. Parents thus send their children to school, and at the close of the term do not fail to blame the truly industrious teacher and accuse him of incapacity or neglect in imparting instruction to his pupils. Every department that is well supplied with all the school requisites free of charge to all the pupils, makes always the greater average of both attendance and progress.

This neglect or refusal to provide the scholars with their school necessaries and the room with proper apparatus, as the law directs, is an evil which is of no little importance to remedy.

Should I be allowed to prescribe some means of removing that defect, I would suggest that upon the report of the Inspector, the Board of School Commissioners would appropriate to the purchase of school implements a portion of the county fund allotted to those sections that would not vote money for books, etc. For means are generally provided for every thing but those indispensable implements of schools.

Instruction.—Reading being the branch that receives the greatest amount of time in every school, gives also the highest figure in the average of the pupils' progress. Spelling viva voce and by dictation is generally good. Geography is very superficially taught. There is a general lacking in the teaching of this branch. Maps are more or less wanting; proper text books are few, and the teacher's knowledge in some cases is not sufficiently exercised to give oral lessons effectively. Arithmetic is receiving more attention than it usually did. Except in few instances the examinations have shown satisfactory progress. There is now more of the practical system taught with the theory than formerly. Penmanship is well taught and with perfect success where the copy books (Staples') are provided to the pupils free of charge. But where the children have to procure their own writing materials, penmanship is generally poor; the copy books being of common paper, badly put together and set by the teacher, who is not always a model writer. English grammar, parsing and analysis, are generally considered of so little importance that very little or no time is devoted to their study. Very few teachers understand the oral method of teaching this branch; and the quantity of text books on the subject is not equal to the want. Notwithstanding what I have said, several departments possess excellent teachers, who leave nothing to be desired in the correct and successful teaching of the branch. History, for want of proper text books, is generally neglected. Drawing and the elements of music receive a due amount of attention in two schools only, Meteghan and Port Acadie. A branch that is almost entirely neglected in all the schools is composition. I often find big boys and girls who can read well indeed, write dictation without a mistake, and parse very fluently, yet cannot write an essay on the simplest subject, not even a common letter. It seems impossible for them to arrange their ideas so as to express

One
e to
achalf
very

s is

No.

two

in

in-

om-

that

etc., chool they to be o go ants, would ng of ection s, ap-

ns it quent me of on in , and trious ng inpplied

school e law medy.

oupils,

gress.

them in any form or shape. Not one out of fifty advanced scholars know how to commence, write, close and address a letter properly. I am sorry to have to say that not a small number of our teachers are quite ignorant of the proper formality. It is a branch to which the parents often refer. They are not a little surprised at the inability of a young man or young lady to write an order, a receipt, a promissory note or such like, after having been to school nine or ten years. This is not a result that will likely encourage the parents to send their children to school. To remedy this evil there should be in every school frequent exercises on general composition, essays, receipts, notes of hand, bills of account, letters, etc.—In Canada it is a plan generally adopted with proper text books on the subject.

Trustees and their Returns .- This body of men in several sections is but nominal. With some it is the ignorance of the duties of their office, while with others it is indifference that makes them unfit for the office. In the majority of cases they are illiterate, and consequently take but very little or no interest in visiting the school. The keeping of their sectional accounts is, in many instances, a mere farce. The whole is from memory or on loose sheets of paper; and when the time of making up the annual return (B) is come every thing is in confusion. sheet is forwarded to the Inspector half filled in or with the most absurd entries. The return is sent back for revision, or, as it happens not unfrequently, the Inspector has to go himself and. prepare it .- In three-fourths of the sections the accounts are so imperfectly brought before the annual meeting, that no correct statement of the standing of the school affairs can be given. This is often the cause of much debate and animosity, if not unfrequently the cause of a refusal to vote money.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

the control of the co

A. P. LANDRY.

A. S. Hunt, Superintendent of Education.

## HALIFAX COUNTY.

### HINKLE CONDON, Inspector.

SIR,—In January 1873 I entered upon the duties of my office, and in this my first Report, beg to lay before you the results of my experience.

After spending a month making myself acquainted with the teachers, the prevailing methods of instruction and the various educational conditions peculiar to the City of Halifax, I proceeded to make a tour of the County, in order to understand the location of the Sections, note the condition of the School-houses, and become conversant with the general aspect of school affairs.

During the Summer Term I made minute and careful inspection of the Schools in the County and City.

Outside of Dartmouth, while some sections have good schoolhouses, well kept, still, too many are far from being in that state of neatness and repair, so essential to the comfort of both teachers and children; and indeed, so blind to their own interests are some sections, that even the outlay of a few dollars is often begrudged, and many a house which might be made comfortable merely by the use of a little lime and a good cleaning, is allowed to remain in a condition which is anything but creditable. siderable number still remain unfinished and shew unmistakable traces of neglect and indifference, nor should the plea of poverty be accepted as an excuse, for in two of the poorest sections in the County the houses are in a most satisfactory state. In one instance I found the house neither plastered nor ceiled, nor even banked, although exposed to the bleak winds of the Atlantic. The teacher and children were shivering with cold and so uncomfortable that it was imprudent to proceed with the work of the school.

The black-board, which in our schools is so indispensibly requisite, are, in many sections, either altogether wanting or

f the that they terest

ss a numality.

ly to after

esult on to

chool notes

plan

ts is, ry or p the The most as it

orrect This unfre-

f and

are so

RY.

in so bad a condition as to be useless. Notwithstanding this fact, Halifax County gives an average of 64 square feet in the Statistical Tables. I have endeavoured to urge upon Trustees, not only the necessity but the actual economy of repairing and cleaning their houses and renewing the black-boards at least once a year. Would it not be well for the Council of Public Instruction to set apart a day for these special lustrations?

I am happy to be able to state that arrangements have been made for the completion of five hitherto unfinished School-houses and the erection of six new ones for 1874—three of these will be large and commodious. Thus much for externals.

I have never so thoroughly realized the force of the axiom, "The Teacher makes the School" as in the past year. I have been delighted to find what excellent work a faithful and enthusiastic teacher will perform under very disadvantageous circumstances, in a small, inconvenient room, with few appliances and without the stimulus of an adequate remuneration. One such case was marked with a special vote of approbation by the Board of Commissioners for the "District of Western Halifax." Blessings on those faithful workers in obscure places. Their diligence and zeal extort admiration, but heroic souls are scarce and the compensation is often so small that only young and inexperienced teachers can afford to give their time to these sections; and I am sorry to be obliged to report that in several instances there has been an evident disposition to take advantage of the ignorance and credulity of the people. One which I reported to the Board was that of a teacher, dilatory and unfaithful, teaching according to her own shewing, only four hours a day, and persisting in this, contrary to the wishes of the Trustees. reported to the same Board was that of a young man engaged in one of our best sections, within ten miles of Halifax, so negligent that although he had classes in Geometry and Algebra, these same pupils were ignorant of the very first principles of Arithmetic, and sadly deficient in reading and spelling. If this teacher had exercised the same ingenuity to secure a well conducted and efficient school, that he did in trying to deceive the public, his labors would have been creditable to himself and a boon to the children. But the most unpardonable case presented to the Board was that of an experienced male teacher, charged with grave moral delinquency, whose license was cancelled by the unanimous vote of the Board, who thereupon passed the following resolution which, I know, will meet with your hearty approval:—"Whereas, this board is aware of the short and uncertain periods of time during which the children in many of our Country Schools can avail themselves of instruction, and feeling it to be a matter of the greatest importance that a diligent and faithful use should be made of the limited time at their disposal; Resolved, That if on the report of the Inspector, any school be found in a backward or unpromising condition, through lack of diligence or efficiency on the part of the teacher, this board will be prepared to curtail or withhold the Provincial Grant, as directed by Law.

A glance at the tables will show a gradual decrease in the number of schools in Halifax County during the last two years. I think, however, that in the present year we may calculate on an improvement in this respect.

I am obliged, in common with other Inspectors, to complain of the irregularity of attendance as evidenced by the disparity between the numbers on the registers and the average, and this even in sections where there is considerable general interest in education.

For example, I visited in September last several schools represented by the following numbers:

D	d56	e Presen	t16
Registere	u	. 55	3
• •	37		17
"	36		12
**	62		22
"	52	"	26
	70		

Nearly half of those absent were under ten years of age.

It is in vain for us to look for the general dissemination of knowledge so long as this state of things continues. Great as are the perplexities which, in this country, surround the question of compulsory education; many as are the conflicting interests to be adjusted and strong as are the prejudices to be overcome, we must resolutely face the difficulty. If it be proper for a Govern-

l-houses will be axiom,

nis fact,

atistical

nly the

ng their

Would

et apart

ve been

I have enthusicircumnces and one such the Board Blessdiligence and the perienced

and I am there has rance and Board was ording to persisting Another n engaged

so negliAlgebra,
nciples of
This
ll conductthe public,

oon to the the Board rave moral

ment to interfere in the matter of education at all, it is certainly desirable that their interference should extend far enough to render all former action, on their part, productive of the greatest possible benefit. Consider how blind to the true interests of their children many well-meaning parents are rendered by lack of intelligence. Think how, in the stern hand-to-hand fight with poverty, they put off sending their children to school, frittering away their precious time in desultory employment. Think too of the careless and indifferent persons who, having charge of orphans and other unprotected children, consign to hopeless ignorance many a bright and clever child, who, if compulsory attendance were enforced, might, having taken the first step, rise to fill a position where his educated intelligence might perhaps enable him to develope some industrial pursuit, which would permanently enrich his native land. Our country is rich in natural resources, abounding with raw material, our people for stamina and intellectual vigour stand in the front rank; and we only require that development of the brain-power of our country which will inevitably result from the diffusion of Common School education. I have conversed with many persons upon this subject, and even in the case of those parents whose poverty compels them to avail themselves of their children's labour at an early period, I have never found one who did not willingly admit that children might as well be in school until the age of 10. With 5 years in wellconducted schools, every child in Nova Scotia would be able to read and write and learn sufficient arithmetic to enable him to protect his own pecuniary interests.

I need not inform you that the people of Dartmouth are taking great interest in their schools. This is manifested by their orderly arrangement and general appearance of mental activity, and also by the highly respectable course of study which they have marked out and are endeavouring to pursue in a very judicious and systematic manner.

Now in regard to the schools of the city, although some are doing good work, and others again excel in particular points, I am compelled to report that, on the whole, they are not occupying the high position which we have a right to expect. These schools should lead the van of educational progress, and should be of such

excellence as to furnish models and illustrations to other parts of ertainly the Province. I have reported in extenso to the Board of Comto renmissioners, and have laid before them indubitable evidence that reatest there is something radically defective in the present management ests of of some of the largest graded schools in Halifax. I have carefully lack of detailed to them what I conceive to be the causes of failure, and t with have also endeavoured to point out the remedies necessary to ttering bring these schools into a flourishing condition. too of rphans

And now, in conclusion, allow me most strenuously to tree the necessity of a High School in Halifax, where those who have honourably passed through the Common Schools may receive instruction of a more advanced character, and enter upon such a curriculum as shall equip them for the exigencies of the coming age, and enable them by an intelligent discharge of all the duties of citizenship, a hundredfold to repay the expenses of a thorough High School course. Such an institution would prove a great incentive to dilligence, and is a natural outgrowth and culmination of our Public School system.

I am happy to know that the establishment of such a school in Halifax has already commended itself to your judgment and will receive your hearty support.

I cannot close without expressing my thanks for the courteous and kindly consideration I have received at your hands, and acknowledging the material assistance which you have rendered me in the prosecution of my new duties.

Respectfully,

HINKLE CONDON.

A. S. HUNT,

Superintendent of Education.

e fill a enable anent-ral rena and require th will cation. d even be avail I have might wellble to im to

orance

ndance

ne are
nts, I
pying
chools
such

taking

order-

, and have icious

#### HANTS COUNTY.

### R. R. PHILP, Inspector.

SIR,—In compliance with the requirements of the law, I respectfully submit for your consideration my Second Annual Report on the condition of the Public Schools in Hants County for the year ending October 31st, 1873.

There has been one new section created during the present school year, but the previously existing number has not been increased thereby. The Board of Commissioners for the district of West Hants, at the semi-annual meeting in May of 1872, altered the boundaries of several sections, and changed the name of Greenhill Section No. 30, to that of Ashdale No. 30. From information subsequently received, the Board were of the opinion that the interests of Education would be best promoted, for the present at least, by the restoration of the former boundaries. Accordingly, at the semi-annual meeting of May last, it was unanimously voted that the boundaries of Woodville, Ardoise and Hillsdale be as they existed prior to May 1st, 1872, and that a new section be created, to be known as the Greenhill School Section No. 30.

The number of Departments in operation during the year was 177, being an increase of 6 over the year of 1872. The number of sections in which there was no school for the whole year was six, a decrease of one over the preceding year. During the two years of my Inspectorship all the sections have been in operation with the exception of two—East Uniacke and Balnan. East Uniacke has no school-house, and only once, since it was created a school section, has there been a school there, and then only for part of a term. The school-house in Balnan Section was condemned by the Board of Commissioners for East Hants at the semi-annual meeting in May of 1872. As there has been no effort made since either to repair the existing house or build a new one, the section, as a consequence, has been without a school-

The teachers employed, in respect to grade, sex and number are as follows:

В.	c.	D.	B.	Males.	Females.	Total.
Winter Term18 Summer Term18					45 65	80 96

No. of assistants-Winter 3; Summer 4.

School-houses .- A very neat school-house, adapted to the wants of the section, was built by subscription in Brooklyn during the past summer. The rate-payers of an isolated section named Mill Brook, bordering on Lunenburg County, have erected and finished the outside of a school-house that really does them credit. They had their first school this summer, and the progress of the pupils in the different branches taught was very commendable. Glencoe, also an isolated section, so far completed a house as to allow of a school being taught in it during the past term. The school-house of Moose Brook No. 37 was removed to a more central place in the section and put through a thorough repair. The old-fashioned long benches and high desks were removed, and new seats and desks procured for the comfort of the pupils. The school-house at Noel was also repaired, and new seats and desks of the Dawson style introduced. Other sections have made arrangements for the completing or repairing of existing school-houses, and some for the erection of new ones. Facts like these speak for themselves. They afford unmistakable evidence that the people are alive to the necessity and importance of securing for the children the advantages provided by our superior school law.

Attendance.—The number of pupils registered in the Winter Term was 4,048, and the grand total days attendance made by these 218,671. The attendance would doubtless have been greater but for sickness. The Board of Health for Avondale closed the schools in that section for the space of sixteen authorized teaching days, and the Board for Scotch Village closed the school in that section for the period of fourteen teaching days on account of small pox being in those sections. In a number of other sections the scarlet fever prevailed to such an extent that the schools were closed for days in succession, in some instances for weeks. The Summer Term was not materially interrupted

w, I renual Reunty for

present

not been

e district 72, altername of From e opinion for the indaries. it was oise and I that a

School

ear was
number
ear was
the two
peration
. East
created
only for
was conat the

build a

school

ol

ef

81

by sickness, yet the attendance was very irregular. The berries seem to possess a fascination which parents and children appear powerless to resist. If, by some means, parents could be brought to realize the value of the period of youth as affording the best season, we might say the only season, for securing an education, they would not be so prodigal of their children's time. The number of pupils registered, 4,643, and the grand total days attendance, 258,292.

Branches taught.—The progress which the pupils are making in penmanship, and the neatness with which the copy books are kept, is deserving of special mention. More attention is required to the position of the pupil while writing, and the way in which the pen is held. There were not so many giving attention to the principles of book-keeping as I would liked to have seen, since a knowledge of this branch of school work is as essential to the mariner, the farmer and the mechanic, as it is to the merchant, but those who were devoting a portion of their time to it gave evidence that they understood the principles as far as they had gone. The Geography of the Province is taught in all the schools, and the pupils answer very readily questions upon its situation, size, shape, its mountains, hills and coast waters, its productions, natural and industrial. In the more advanced schools it would have been more satisfactory if a mastery of physical geography had been made the basis for a knowledge of political geography. Map drawing is very generally attended to, and some of the specimens submitted to my inspection deserved praise for their correctness. Singing forms part of the exercises in nearly all the schools, and in many the pieces were sung with good taste and attention to

Though the work in our Public Schools may, in many respects, be imperfect, they are nevertheless quietly accomplishing a great work, a work that immeasurably overbalances the pecuniary outlay. If the opinion is correct that the first eight or ten years of our existence are the foundation of the whole after life, baffling all later attempts to essentially change life's course, how important is it to see that those who will shortly shape and control the administration of business in every department of our fair Province be trained in intelligence, well indoctrinated with the cardinal virtues of punctuality, regularity, order, temperance and

The berries on appear the brought the best education,

attend-

naking in ooks are required in which on to the since a l to the erchant, it gave ney had schools.

would
hy had
Map
cimens
ctness.
s, and
ion to

uation.

actions.

pects, great outars of offling rtant the Proardi-

and

obedience to law. Let it be the aim then of all to increase the efficiency of our Public Schools, in the full assurance that no instrumentality can be devised that will so effectually diminish crime, and promote virtue, intelligence and happiness.

Respectfully submitted.

R. R. PHILP.

A. S. Hunt, Superintendent of Education.

#### QUEEN'S COUNTY.

#### CHARLES DUFF, Inspector.

SIR,—It becomes once more my duty to report the work of another educational year. It will be perceived by reference to the statistical tables herewith furnished that a very large percentage of the teachers employed during the past year are first class teachers. In proportion to the whole number employed, very few are of the lower grade. We have likewise had but few changes; four new teachers in the winter and eight in the summer term were added to our staff, and the principle teachers in all our leading sections are men of standing and position in this Province.

During the past year Brooklyn and Beach Meadows have completed their School-houses; and in the former section two first class teachers are now successfully engaged in their work. Port Mouton Island and Great Island are also engaged in building, but they experience great difficulty in their work and should have some outside help. Morse Harbor is in chronic trouble; the majority seem to successfuly stand in the way of both school and school-house, by persistently refusing to vote funds for either the one or the other.

The severe and unparalleled commercial crisis in this County, as might be expected, has had its influence upon the schools as

well as upon other institutions dependent upon the wealth and prosperity of the people for their successful promotion.

The supplementary returns has brought out some interesting facts with reference to sectional taxation. A glance at it will shew that some of the least populous and wealthy sections are taxed the highest. Port Jollie was taxed last year 11 cents on the dollar, and Wellington, No. 1, North Queens, 22. Both are poor and scattered sections. On the other hand, Western Caledonia was taxed only 2 cents on the dollar. Wellington, it is true, has taxed itself for a new school-house; but Port Jollie and Western Caledonia represent the extremes of sectional taxation for the carrying on of ordinary school purposes, without reference to taxation for school-houses or land.

I have found not a little difficulty in making out the statistical table, owing to the deficiencies in the B Returns. The large majority of trustees, unaided by the teachers, seem to make grave omissions, and the work of the Inspector is greatly impeded by the necessity of shewing the trustees of many outlying sections the simplest matters of duty.

With this report, I regret in many respects, that I am compelled to forward my resignation of the Inspectorship of the Schools of this County. My health, pastoral and domestic duties alike, make (this demand upon me. You will therefore, allow me here to acknowledge my indebtedness to yourself personally, to the Council of Public Instruction, and to the many friends of Education throughout Queens County, through whose consideration and friendship I have been so often cheered in the discharge of my duties for the past three and a half years. And my hope is, that my successor, whoever he may be, will be able to devote himself with more undivided attention to the great work, than it has, at any time, been in my power to do.

Respectfully yours,

CHARLES DUFF.

BC

fo

A. S. HUNT, Superintendent of Education. h and

resting it will ections onts on th are Cale-

Westor the nce to

tistical large grave by the ns the

mpelled pols of e, make here to Council hroughendship for the

re unie, been

ccessor.

FF.

## RICHMOND COUNTY.

## R. BENOIT, Inspector.

SIR,—I beg to submit to you my Annual Report of the schools and state of education in the County of Richmond for the year ended Oct. 31st, 1873.

The present year has not been remarkable for any noticeable change in our educational condition, which, on the whole, may be considered satisfactory.

There were schools in operation in every section but four during some portion of the year, having 55 departments in the Winter, and 61 in the Summer Term. This is a slight increase over the preceding year.

The teachers employed are classified as in the annexed table:

Female. Total. Male. D. E. 55 25 30 20 13 13 Winter Term....1 61 31 30 18 Summer Term...1 18 13

As will be perceived, 13 male 1st class teachers were employed in the Summer Term, being a considerable increase when compared to the number in the winter, as well as to that of any previous term, it being the largest number we have ever had any one term. The fact is an encouraging one; and it is to be hoped that in a few years hence only 1st and 2nd class teachers shall be employed, as general efficiency will not be secured without this important change. I may state, however, in this connection, that a few of our present 1st and 2nd class teachers are not what the parchment they hold represents them to be.

The attendance in our schools has been a fair average when compared to past years. There were registered in

the winter term 2312 pupils, making a grand total days' attendance of 136,540, and 2896 pupils in the summer, making a total days' attendance of 171,742. These figures will be found to be considerably less than those of 1870, the year in which the attendance was the largest; but notwithstanding this apparent decrease the attendance I believe has been as good this year, for I have reason to know that Returns are now more correctly and faithfully made than then. During my last visitation I have yet seen, I must say, a few Registers that appeared suspicious; but those who are guilty of keeping such Registers and making exaggerated Returns accordingly, had better see to it at once, for their culpability may be brought to light sooner than they suspect. I wish it to be understood, however, that very few Registers indeed excited my suspicion on the score of false registration.

Among the several amendments to the School Law passed last session of Parliament, the one recited by the 60th Sect., above all others, meets with my most hearty approval, and will be hailed generally as a great desideratum supplied. It is well calculated to give a great impetus to the progress of our schools, for if there has been heretofore an impediment to real progress greater than any other, it is unquestionably the want of proper support. Rate-payers, in a majority of cases, refuse to make the necessary provisions for the maintenance of an efficient school in their respective sections, and the sad results of this culpable indifference and penuriousness are everywhere manifest. But now trustees can remedy this ovil. Under this provision of the Law we have almost a guarantee, it trustees will only perform their duty. that an efficient school will be established in every section. Let trustees therefore be alive to their duties.

Yours, respectfully,

R. BENOIT.

A. S. HUNT,
Superintendent of Education.

days', makes will e year estand-

then.

ho are gerated or their n they

ery few of false

passed h Sect., val, and ied. It gress of ediment tionably ority of he mainsections, penuritees can

we have

eir duty,

section.

NOIT.

#### DIGBY COUNTY.

## JOHN AMBROSE, Inspector.

You will receive with this the Returns and Statistical Tables of the schools in the District of Digby for the year ending Oct. 31st, 1873. The Statistical Tables have cost a very great deal of labour, partially owing to the blundering and exceedingly unreliable Returns B which a very large proportion of the sections sent in. The law provides a remedy for this, but one hesitates to apply it where so generally the iunocent would suffer with the guilty. I used it in some measure, however, for a check—a salutary hint—as to the danger incurred by careless or fraudulent trustees or teachers, by withholding the public monies until satisfactory explanations were given,—(another reason of delay.) After all, I was obliged to amend a good many of the trustees' calculations, as you will see by my appended initials, and also to supply information which they had neglected to give.

Some may be excused on the plea of ignorance, but covetousness I fear has been the cause in a few cases. A female teacher, last winter term, set forth in her affidavit that she held a second class license, and was paid accordingly. During the summer term I ascertained that she held no license at all, and strongly remonstrated with her and the trustees who had signed her Return. Ignorance was her plea, and as there was a bare possibility that she had mistaken a memo. from the Education Office of her inability to pass the tests for the II. division of Grade E for a II. class license, -for this mistake was also pleaded by another female teacher. But her very next Return showed such a marvellously large grand total that I went to the section, examined the Register, and found she had not only taught on unauthorised days but had added to the actual daily attendance of the pupils, in all the larger numbers. She made the usual affidavit to the Return, in this shape, and the trustees had duly signed it. Here the legal remedy was clearly demanded from the Board of Commissioners, and it was applied, as a warning to others.

In another case a male teacher was desirous of obtaining the Government grant for Grade C whilst he held Grade D, but before he was paid I discovered the true state of the case, and justice was done him. Two or three other teachers—females—of Grade E made such mistakes in their Returns as would, if undiscovered, have increased their salaries, and the trustees had also signed their Returns. But all they gained was so emphatic a warning as I hope may convince them that in future it will be safer to be careful.

There were several other cases in which it was necessary to reduce the grand totals before the division of the County money could be made with any chance of justice,—but experience has made me cautious and watchful, and no gain, I trust, has been made by our covetous friends.

I mention the foregoing as a still further warning to any who in this district may at any future time send inaccurate Returns, and indeed I am not sure but that a case of palpable fraud would be best met—not merely by partial or total loss of the grants, but also by publication of the names of the parties concerned in the Inspectors' Annual Report.

Every year's experience convinces me more and more of the false economy of employing teachers of the lowest grade in the schools. There are, it is true, a few who are doing really good work, but these can at least spell well, and fail to obtain higher grades through lack of a knowledge of algebra. But the ordinary "cheap" teacher is worse than none, for such persons not only lay wrong foundations but are gradually but surely pushing competent male or female teachers out of the field-especially the former. These cheap people will teach for the Provincial and County money-or a mere trifle over this, and selfish and shortsighted rate-payers love to have it so, and force wiser and more public-spirited men to compromise the business of the annual school meeting by submitting to a starvation money-vote or none at all. And thus it happens that year by year male teachers of ability and self-respect, being obliged to give up their schools to females during the summer, leave the profession for other more steady and lucrative employment. Perhaps the new system of aining the D, but becase, and females—s would, if ustees had o emphatic it will be

ecessary to nty money erience has t, has been

to any who
e Returns,
raud would
grants, but
rned in the

more of the rade in the really good btain higher he ordinary ns not only ishing compecially the vincial and and shortr and more the annual ote or none teachers of r schools to other more w system of bonuses to teachers of Grades A or B of five year's standing may work a salutary change in this respect, and it might have a further good effect if male teachers and those of proved efficiency were discriminately rewarded.

We have several good male and female teachers in this district who are making their mark—and a good one—on the rising generation. Not only knowledge but "manners make the man."

A new school-house, suited to the section, was completed in October at Weymouth Mills, No. 16 (A), but was burnt down shortly afterwards—evidently by some evil-disposed person or persons. Arrangements are now, I believe, in progress for building suitable school-houses at Smith's Cove and Marshalltown. A new and commodious school-house was erected at Westport during the summer, and is now occupied. Two new rooms are to be added to the Digby Academy before the end of the present half year. The trustees of this Seminary have lately inaugurated a regular system of weekly visits to all the departments, which will be a vast improvement on former custom, and, if kept up, will nodoubt be attended with good effects. The visiting list on the school register is a pretty good test of the interest felt in education in any section, and without a general interest the "cheap-and-nasty" or no system will prevail.

Finding spelling and writing as well as composition rather behindhand in many of our schools, I have been stimulating these studies, and already find much improvement. The art of holding the pen properly is becoming better known.

A good deal of time is lost in some of the schools by a too great multiplicity of reading classes. I am endeavouring to remedy this, and might perhaps find it easier to do so if we had not such a plathora of reading books on our prescribed list. Whilst upon the subject of our official list of books, I may be allowed to offer a word in commendation of Mr. McCabe's Grammar,—so short and yet so full and clear, and not disfigured, like Lennie's Grammar, with passages from Holy Scripture distorted in order to serve as examples of false syntax.

The binding of the present school series is—generally speaking—so defective that parents are continually complaining of the utter waste of books in our schools.

Law many south many with morth inspose it book

A want of maps and school requisites still exists, but I am in hopes I may soon be able to report a better state of things in this respect.

I am striving as far as possible to discourage the evil and shortsighted policy of some sections of reducing to a minimum the local tax. But this will require time.

I remain,

Your obedient servant,

JOHN AMBROSE.

wir the

the

up.

and

the

of

sch

att

are By th th win

en

fu

tl

p

A. S. HUNT,

Superintendent of Education.

#### YARMOUTH COUNTY.

#### G. J. FARISH, Inspector.

SIR,—I much regret that in this my ninth report of the schools of this County I cannot furnish proof of the steady progress which it has hitherto been my favoured lot to announce.

Several causes may be brought forward to account for this. In the first place, nearly every section has been already furnished with school-houses, (64 out of 68); and nearly every one organized, (66 out of 68); and in every section except 5 there has, at some time or other since the passing of the new act in 1864, been a school established. Under this condition of affairs the only advance in school matters which we can now reasonably expect is, that the increase will be commensurate with the natural increase of the population. In the second place, the sudden outbreak of small-pox last winter in various parts of the county put, n many cases, an entire stop to school attendance. Forty-seven schools were closed by authority for 3 weeks, and others for 4, 5 and 6 weeks. From this cause alone there was a loss for the

and short-

ut I am in

ngs in this

BROSE.

the schools gress which

or this. In

y furnished every one 5 there has, act in 1864, affairs the asonably exthe natural sudden outcounty put, Forty-seven ners for 4, 5

loss for the

winter term of nearly 20 thousand days' attendance; and many of the pupils then left who never returned to their studies. Indeed the whole school system was in several sections entirely broken up. Another cause is the increasing irregularity in the attendance of the pupils, which calls loudly for a compulsory clause in the Act. And still another cause may be found in the difficulty of obtaining proper teachers. From this last cause alone several schools were kept closed, thus shutting out from the total days' attendance the scholars who would have been counted as being present had these schools been so supplied.

This deficiency of trained teachers acts injuriously in another way. The trustees, not succeeding in obtaining one well qualified. are compelled to employ another manifestly unfit for the position. By this means a low grade of teachers is continued on the list, to the injury both of the pupils and the more capable members of the profession, whose salaries are kept down by those who are willing to work for a mere pittance. Were the remuneration increased, a larger number and a better class of teachers would enter the field, and both evils would be remedied. Those holding third class and permissive licenses are, in their places, very useful; for some of the poor and small sections in remote and secluded localities could not otherwise be supplied; and where there has never before been a schoolmaster even a poor one is valuable as a pioneer; but in the more populous and wealthy sections, where schools have been established for years, and the pupils are considerably advanced, such are mere drones in the hive.

Although there has been no increase in the number of schools, teachers, or days' attendance, over that of the previous year, the following table will shew that in the important matter of money we have not fallen behindhand:

a series programs of their series of the series of	1872.	1873.	Increase.
Value of books and apparatus	2256	2678	222
Value of other school property	72789	75710	2921
Voted for building school-houses	1730	1900	170
Assessed for all school purposes	15429	17405	1970

It is useless again to complain of the shortcomings of the ratepayers in not providing a still larger fund for the repairing and furnishing of the school-houses. I suppose we must be content to wait until new ideas prevail on that subject and parents awake to the necessity of providing for their children, while at school, as comfortable accommodation as they themselves are enjoying at home

C

be

w

CE

ti

I find in visiting the sections, and in my frequent intercourse with the people, that the objections to the school act are dying out, and that rate-payers look upon the establishment of a school in each section more as a matter of course than they did 5 years ago. The question raised at the meeting is not so often "Shall we have a School?" as "What sum shall we vote for the school?" This, I am sorry to say, is in most cases altogether too small for the requirements of the section and for the ability of the rate-payers.

Every school except 5 was visited by me during the year. In 3 of these the school was broken up by the illness of the teacher before my visitation tour was completed; in the other 2 the drifted roads prevented my reaching them, (each 20 miles from home), before the schools closed. The distance travelled for the purposes of inspection during the year was 1373 miles; being an average of just 10 miles for each school.

I found the registers generally well kept and carefully brought up to the end of each week. In some few cases the additions and other calculations were left to be done at the close of the term when the returns would be made out, a very bad plan. In others the page for deportment and general progress was entirely blank, the teacher foolishly preferring to keep his own record in his own way in a separate book, to making use of the form furnished by the Council of Public Instruction. I ascertained by the "records of visitation" that in 23 cases neither trustee nor secretary ever entered the school during the whole term. This is a great evil, and very discouraging to the teacher.

The books used are in every case those prescribed by the Council, but great complaint is made of the paucity of reading books, the more advanced scholars knowing them all by rote. The greatest want is felt between Nos. 4 and 6. No. 5 is on scientific subjects and not fitted to teach the art of reading, while No. 6 is too far advanced, nearly as much so as No. 7. If No. 5 were

nts awake at school, njoying at

are dying of a school lid 5 years on "Shall e school?" o small for the rate-

year. In he teacher ther 2 the miles from led for the ; being an

ly brought litions and f the term In others rely blank, in his own rnished by e "records etary ever great evil,

the Counling books, rote. The n scientific le No. 6 is

altogether discarded and its place supplied with two others, graded, the defect now so much felt would be partially remedied. Could not the Council of Public Instruction confer so trifling a boon as that upon the school-children of this Province? A No. 8 would be useful for the higher schools. In a revision of these books, so much needed, all those grammatical peculiarities of certain words so industriously pointed out to the pupil in No. 2, and so perfectly unintelligible to the infant mind, should be entirely swept away, and some simple and touching narrative introduced instead. The whole book is prosy, uninteresting and unsuited to its object. The "Infant Reader" for the children of this Province has yet to be written.

The new Geography is approved of by teachers, but it is too expensive to be generally introduced; not one half of the schools are able to obtain it. Greenleaf and Bullion take the place of all others in their several departments. The N. S. Arithmetic stands no chance with the former and is now seldom met with; nor do I think the new N. S. Grammar can ever successfully compete with Bullion's.

It is useless to refer to the continued want of apparatus, and to point out the defects so observable in the mode of teaching pursued in many of the schools. This has been done again and again by myself and by my fellow Inspectors. Our duty is to endeavour to remedy these crying evils. This is my constant effort, and I hope it is attended with some success.

Other subjects might be referred to, but they have been so often and so strongly dwelt upon by me already, that a notice of them would be but repeating the old story.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

shows a profession of treesant meaning in the welling a avoid

in the construction of the second sec

G. J. FARISH.

A. S. Hunt, and the country of the c

Superintendent of Education.

## COLCHESTER COUNTY.

## R. B. SMITH, INSPECTOR.

Sir,—I beg to submit for your information the following report of the present condition and progress of education in this county during the year ended Oct. 31, 1873.

In the first or winter term the number of sections having schools was unusually small. This was chiefly due to the scarcity of teachers of the higher grades, particularly 1st class male. Trustees in a number of sections preferred husbanding their funds until the summer season, rather than expend money in supporting schools that would not meet the requirements of the sections during the winter season. The number of pupils registered and the grand total attendance was also much less than the previous winter term. During the summer term, however, the number of sections having school, the number of pupils registered, and the grand total attendance, were all greater than during the two years previous. A few figures from the abstract will shew this more plainly.

Schools in	operation	1872.	winter term,	102
",	- «	1873.	"	94
"	"		summer term,	105
3 "1	100	1873.	"	106
Pupils reg	istered,	1872.	winter term,	5005
	46	1873.	"	4730
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• 114		summer term,	5202
	"	1873,	" termi,	5340

Total attendance 1872, summer term, 286510 days.
" 1873, winter term, 288559 "

The increase, though small, yet, taken with other signs of activity in educational matters, such as the erection of new buildings and the forming of new sections in outlying settlements, shews a positive and increasing interest in the work of education in the country.

In these schools there were 95 teachers employed during the winter, and 109 in the summer term. The following table will shew the proportion of males and females; sex and grade.

#### WINTER TERM.

Male.	Female.
Grade B12 C16 D 5 E—	42 12 8 
Summer	
Male.	Female.
Grade B12 C11 D2 E—	44 24 16
To large the $\overline{25}$ . The state of	84 Total109

I have noticed during my visitation more care shewn by those intending to become teachers in preparing for the annual examination; and I find as a consequence that new teachers, as far as knowledge of the branches they have been examined in is concerned, are better qualified to take charge of schools.

I notice also that ceteris paribus the teacher who has entered the profession through the Normal School, is much better fitted, both in scholarship and capabilities, for school management than those who have not availed themselves of the training afforded by that institution.

School-houses.—There have been three new school-houses built and finished during 1873—one in Byers' Mills Section, New Annan; one in Pembroke, and one in Great Village. This last has just been finished at a cost of \$3000. It is a credit to the enterprise of the section, to the builder and contractor, Mr. George Fulton, and to the secretary, Capt. Dill, who carried out so energetically the wishes of the section. The central building is two stories in height, with a large basement; on either side of this

ing report

ng schools carcity of ss male. seir funds apporting ions durand the previous umber of and the two new this

igns of buildments, main building are two wings, making in all four large school rooms, accommodating about 200 pupils, quite sufficient for the wants of the community.

I have always urged upon trustees the desirability of adhering as nearly to the prescribed plans as possible, for the sake of uniformity, and because they are admirably adapted to the wants of the country. The first two houses mentioned have been built according to these plans, and the last also as far as the site and the necessities of the section would permit. It is particularly necessary that the ventilation should not be forgotten, as it is too often in the erection of new buildings. I believe that the want of one in the school room in the winter season will very materially affect the health of the pupils, if it will not increase the mortality among children in sections where it is not provided.

School Books.—There are but few sections in which the trustees provide books for the school since the withdrawal of the grant, but as they are kept in every shop in the country most schools are fairly provided for in this respect.

The text book on chemistry is not an appropriate book for pupils studying that branch; and it may be owing to this that chemistry is not studied more in the schools.

Collier's British History is not sufficiently elementary for the great majority of pupils studying British History. In a number of schools teachers have wisely varied the course of study in History, by the study of Canadian History for a term alternating with British History. The text book on Canadian History needs revisal to suit the wants of Nova Scotia.

The work on grammar by J. A. McCabe, Esq., of the Normal School, lately put upon the list of prescribed books, finds a ready introduction into the schools, and admirably supplies the want in this respect long complained of by teachers. The changes are few but important, and for the better, and combining as it does a grammar and analysis in one book, is thus cheaper and more convenient than when two books were used.

ATTEMPTED AND TOURNESS FOR A TEMPT.

school for the

dhering of uniants of n built ite and cularly t is too cant of cerially ortality

grant,

ok for s that

or the amber Hisating needs

eady et in are es a Returns.—The A returns are filled accurately, except in one particular—teachers make the addition for the total attendance on the register and transfer it to the register, but in transferring the attendance of the individual pupil they make mistakes, and the consequence is a discrepancy between the total on the return and the sums which make up this total; in some cases sections will lose by this. Trustees should be more careful in looking after this return than they are. They usually leave it entirely to the teacher. I have the same complaint as usual to make about the filling up of the income and expenditure in the B returns—all confusion. The supplementary return B was not much better. I have endeavoured, however, to make the abstracts of all returns as correct as possible.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. B. SMITH, M. D.

A. S. HUNT,

Superintendent of Education.

# INVERNESS COUNTY.

servicina com conservations and instruction of the property of the formation in

somethed toxics were the good six 1000 (applicant beaution

J. Y. Gunn, Inspector.

Sir,—In the following pages I beg most respectfully to submit for your information—

- (1) A recapitulation of the leading educational statistics of the county.
- (2) A brief report of the present condition of education in the county, and the progress made during the year ended 31st October, 1873, and
- (3) A resume of results directly traceable to the salutary effects of our present school system.

In the whole county there are now 123 school sections—43 in the Northern, and 80 in the Southern District.

At the November semi-annual meeting of Commissioners for the Southern District, Baden Section was formed by the union of parts of sections, Nos. 10, 12, 13 and 14. And at the November 1873 semi-annual meeting for the Northern District, LeBlanc section was formed by the sub-division of section No. 5, Big Pond.

Ways and Means of educational support embrace (1) 3095 rate-payers representing property liable to assessment, amounting in the aggregate to \$1,636,611. (2) A county fund of \$7024, and (3) a provincial grant, ranging from nine to ten thousand dollars.

During the past school year the funds at the disposal of trustees were obtained from the following sources:—Local sectional assessment, \$9611; Co. fund, \$7024; Academy grant (apportioned by Commissioners as special aid to poor sections), \$600; other sources, \$235.

The public school expenditure amounting to \$14,529 was distributed as follows:—Teachers' and Assistants' salaries, \$11,166; debts from previous years paid off, \$311; repairs of school buildings, \$510; erection of new school buildings, \$679; seats and desks, school books, maps and apparatus, \$467; fuel, \$1220; commissions to secretaries, &c., \$149.

Receipts from local sectional assessment exhibit a balance of \$2900 not collected.

School Accommodation.—The sum of \$22,844 has been expended in the erection and repairs of public school buildings since October, 1864. Three new school-houses are now in course of erection—one at Cape Rouge, another at the Plateau, and the third in King Ross section.

In 1878, four new school-houses were erected, ten in 1872, and eighty-two from 1864 to 1871 inclusive.

The present estimated value of all the school property in the county is \$25,606.

School accommodation is provided for 6126 pupils—the number of children in the county of the ages of from 5 to 15 being 5397.

Apparatus.—Black-board surface 2858 square feet—average black-board surface to each school 23 square feet. Nos.—Good wall maps, 291; globes, 12; handbells, 29; clocks, 9; English Dictionaries 54, French do. 4, and Biographical do. 2; Prints and diagrams for oral lessons, 26. Estimated value of books and apparatus, \$2659.

Pupils Registered.—Winter term, 4505 pupils (2637 boys and 1868 girls; Summer term, 4986 pupils (2693 boys and 2293 girls), shewing an excess in registration over the Winter and Summer terms of 1872 of 68 pupils for the former, and 212 for the latter.

Number of children at school for same period of the year, 6261—being a shade over 26 per cent. of the present population of the whole county.

Average daily attendance at school, winter term, 2545 pupils, and 2675 pupils for the Summer term.

Grand total days' attendance made by all the pupils, Winter term, 279,410; Summer term, 281,745.

The total authorized teaching days' schools were in session during the Winter and Summer terms amounted to 12,208 days for the former, and 11,688 days for the latter—being a few hundred days in excess of the corresponding terms of the previous year.

It affords me pleasure to report an advance on previous years in the number of Teachers employed:

sioners
by the
And at
orthern
sion of

ns-43

3095 nountand of to ten

Local demy poor

was laries, irs of lings, ratus,

lance

pendsince rse of d the

1872,

es a engri t	Winte					TE	R.					Summer,								
DISTRICTS.		Males.		F	F'mls.						M	Males.		F'mls.						
	lst	2nd.	3rd.	lst.	2nd.	3rd.	Males.	Females.	Both.	Assistants.	lst.	2nd.	3rd.	lst.	2nd.	3rd.	Males.	Females.	Both.	Assistants.
N. Inverness	10	3	10	3	5	1	23	-	100	-	-	15	5	3	4	4	32	11	43	3
S. Inverness	11	29	35	2	3	6	<b>7</b> 5	11	86	0	10	14	25	4	4	13	49	21	70	0
Co. totals	21	32	45	5	8	7	98	20	118	5	22	29	30	7	8	17	81	32	113	3

A comparison with the two previous terms shews a decrease for the Winter term, of three teachers of the first class males, and an increase of seven of the second class, and one of the third. Of females of the first and second classes, there has been a decrease of two of the former and an increase of five of the latter, while the number of teachers of Grade E engaged both terms is the same.

Comparing the past Summer term with the corresponding term of the previous year, it will be seen that while there has been an increase of two teachers of the second class, there has been a decrease of two of the first, and four of the third males. During the same term there has been a decrease of three teachers of the first class females, and an increase of two each of the second and third classes.

Subjoined is a statement, in tabular form, shewing the number, class, and sex of teachers employed in the Northern and Southern Districts during the School Year:

teste pocazio	TEACHERS.						Assistants.												
DISTRICTS.	Males.			F'mls,		120			Ma		Males.		F'mls.					and .	
Tallet and a second sec	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	lst.	2nd.	3rd.	Males.	Females.	Both.	lst.	2nd.	3rd.	lst.	2nd.	3rd,	Males.	Females.	Both.	Assistants Teachers,
N. Inverness	22	18	15	6	9	5	55	20	75			2	2	2	2	2	6	8	83
S. Inverness	21	43	6	6	7	19	124	32	156										156
An. Co. Totals	43	61	74	12	16	24	179	52	231	.,.		2	2	2	2	2	6	8	239

It will be observed that there has been an excess of twelve teachers and assistants employed in 1873, over the number in the service during the year ended 31st October, 1872.

A mere cursory glance at the preceding facts and figures will satisfy any one who candidly considers the subject that the cause of education in this county is at all events not retrograding.

While it is admitted that the room for improvement is ample, a comparison of the present condition of education in the county with statistics, etc., given in the annual report for 1872, shews

(a) An increase in the number of School sections and in the number of Schools in operation during the year.

(b) A larger number of teachers and assistants employed.

(c) An increase in the aggregate value of School property in consequence of new school buildings and internal improvements in furniture and apparatus.

(d) A larger number of pupils registered during each school term.

(e) A larger number of pupils in attendance during some portion of the year.

And (f) an increase in the total number of authorized teaching days' schools were in session.

The Profession as a whole discharge their public duties more efficiently than during previous years.

s males, e of the nere has e of five engaged

decrease

ponding nere has s, there he third rease of ease of

he num ern and The teaching fraternity is made up very largely of young men who attend Colleges, High Schools, and Academies in other counties during some portion of the year, and although professionally this state of matters is not satisfactory, counter balancing advantages result in increased mental culture and improved methods of communicating instruction.

The printing in the Journal of Education of Inspectors' Abstracts of "Inspection Notes" should be rendered compulsory. Merit should be acknowledged and rewarded, while incompetency and perfunctoriness should be brunded with obloquy and public contempt. Until Inspectors' official records are placed in the printers' hands we cannot hope to see the profession purged, and its shameless time-servers drummed out of the service.

The Annual Meeting.—Copies of the minutes of the last annual meeting have been obtained from almost every section in the county. Over nine thousand dollars have been voted to supplement teachers' allowances from the provincial and county treasuries during the current school year. It would be exceedingly desirable if records of the principal business transacted at annual meetings could be obtained through the supplementary B Returns.

The addition of a few more queries to the blank forms now in use would subserve every necessary purpose.

The School Law.—The late amendment to the school law empowering trustees with the sanction of the Commissioners to assess sections in which the rate-payers refuse to vote money for school purposes, is regarded with much favour, and will be productive of most beneficial results. The provision requiring the sanction of the Commissioners will prevent any abuse of a privilege which late developments seemed to indicate as necessary to the very existence of some of our public schools.

Another boon has been conferred in having the summer vacation during a month in which physical and mental effort appear to be equally repugnant to humanity. The increasing mortality in the ranks of the young and rising generation is gradually beginning to impress teachers and parents with the sanitary benefits and

oung men ther counfessionally ng advand methods

etors' Abimpulsory. impetency and public red in the arged, and

ast annual on in the to suppletreasuries ingly deat annual Returns.

is now in

l law emsioners to money for ill be protiring the privilege ry to the

vacation ear to be ty in the peginning efits and and recuperative value to jaded physical and mental energies which result from physical exercise and

"That play of lungs, inhaling, and again Respiring freely,"

during the hot sweltering dog-days, the pure cool air of mountain and stream and seaside.

In previous reports I have repeatedly urged the desirability of

- (a) Having the services of School Commissioners remunerated.
- (b) Giving the Commissioners authority, should they feel so disposed, to apportion the Academy Grant for the encouragement of High Schools.
- (c) Combining the viva voce element with the present system of teachers' public examinations.

Subsequent experience confirms me in the views I then advanced. In the report for 1872 I suggested that in Nova Scotia the English system should be adopted, of making teachers' allowances from the provincial and county funds depend upon inspectors' reports and official records. My views upon this subject have undergone no change. It is the grossest injustice that in the distribution of the public funds, a teacher animated by the talents and devotedness of Thomas Arnold, should be degraded to the same level as a temporizing Creakle, whose sole purpose avowedly is, "to put in his time and obtain the dimes."

It again becomes my melaucholy duty to record the loss of two veterans in the educational service of the county. Years before the inception of the present school law, Mr. Lawrence held the office of Clerk to the Board of School Commissioners. He was afterwards appointed School Commissioner, and upon the decease of Mr. Tremain, he was unanimously appointed to the honourable office of Chairman of the Southern Board. In each of these positions, his extensive experience, maturity of judgment, and inflexible integrity, combined to render his services most valuable.

Mr. Munroe was, by several lustra, the oldest Commissioner in the county. At the regular semi-annual and special meetings of

the Northern Board he was assiduous in the discharge of his duties as a School Commissioner. For the last few years of his life, the frailities of advanced age rendered him unfit for active service, but like the far-seeing Nestor of ancient story, although he might be said to have seen two generations come and go, he was always ready with his council and experience to aid and encourage the third.

Results.—With all the imperfections of a large number of our public schools, the system is universally acknowledged to be an admirable one. Comfortable and commodious school buildings, improved furniture and apparatus and a fair array of maps and books furnish no mean testimonial of general efficiency.

When results fall below expectations, rate-payers are usually to blame in not voting a sufficient amount of money to enable trustees to engage teachers of competency and educational zeal.

The rule is to vote small sums, but at the last annual meeting several sections voted \$400 with liberty to the trustees to add "ad libitum," providing they secured the services of teachers of first class professional attainments. It is also significant that at the beginning of the present school term a rush was made for superior teachers—the demand being largely in excess of the supply.

The figures adduced in the body of this report require no comment,—they speak volumes for the advancement of education during the last decade, and for the general efficiency of the school law during the comparatively short space of time which has elapsed since its inauguration.

But the grand result achieved by the present system is that school accommodation is provided for all the children in the county, and that facilities for the acquisition of reading, writing and arithmetic are placed within the reach of all.

Very respectfully,

J. Y. GUNN.

ye

ti

to

be

aj

sł

sh

of

of

ar

of

heat

U

A. S. HUNT,

Superintendent of Education.

charge of his years of his fit for active ry, although e and go, he to aid and

mber of our ed to be an ol buildings, of maps and ncy.

are usually by to enable ional zeal.

stees to add teachers of cant that at as made for access of the

ire no comf education f the school has elapsed

tem is that lren in the ng, writing

GUNN.

#### APPENDIX B.

#### REPORT OF THE PROVINCIAL NORMAL SCHOOL.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31st, 1873.

J. B. CALKIN, Principal.

SIR,—The following report of the Normal School for the past year is respectfully submitted.

The Institution was in session from November 4th, 1872, until July 17th, 1873, intermitting for the usual two weeks' holidays at Christmas. This was our first trial of one long session in the year. Perhaps it is too soon to pronounce decidedly in respect to the effects of the change, but my experience hitherto leads me to believe that the efficiency of the Institution will be promoted. I was apprehensive that for a year or two the attendance would be diminished. Such, however, has not been the case. The total number enrolled last year was eighty-one. Many of these remained through the whole session. I hope and believe that from year to year, as our arrangements become better known and appreciated, the number of such students will increase. By having the students under our hands for a lengthened period, we shall be able to carry them forward to higher ground in scholarship, and also to train them more thoroughly as practical teachers. Another good feature in the present arrangement is the interval of rest which it affords teachers and students during the heat of summer.

From the subjoined table it will be seen that nine students received our highest Diploma—grade Superior; also, that at the examination following the close of our session, one competed successfully for the Provincial License of grade A, and that three of our young ladies took grade B.

It is my painful duty to record dispensations of Providence among the saddest known in the history of the Institution. During the session two students were removed by death. Miss Esther Gillard, from Newfoundland, after a few days illness, died of cerebro-spinal-meningitis. Mr. William F. Roney, finding his health rapidly failing, returned to his home in Granville, where at the end of a few weeks he died of consumption.

During the holidays following the close of the session, I visited several Normal Schools and other institutions of learning in the Upper Provinces and the United States. Here I saw much finer buildings and better equipments than we are able to present. I

believe, however, that our method of teaching and of imparting practical skill is not surpassed by anything I saw.

Experience confirms my opinion in respect to the desirableness of a change in the mode of issuing the Normal School Diploma. I am unable to discover any advantage in combining the Diploma with the Provincial License. On the other hand it frequently causes considerable inconvenience. examined at the close of the session and who consequently do not receive a new License, are entitled to a separate Diploma from the Education Office. This not only destroys uniformity in the character of Normal School Diplomas, but subjects our graduates to much more trouble than they would experience if they received the Diploma from the teaching faculty at the close of the session. It also very frequently happens that graduates receive the Normal School Diploma combined with a low grade of License, and at some subsequent examination they obtain a higher grade of License which does not include the Normal School Diploma. At the Normal School in Toronto the Diploma is distinct from the License, consisting of a certificate signed by the Principal. I would suggest the propriety of substituting a certificate signed by all the teachers of the Institution in place of

I cannot but think that as a matter of justice, as well as public interest, there should be in our law some recognition of benefit arising from Normal School training. A clause in the late amendment to the Education law recognizes and rewards the skill which results from experience. Should not this provision be so extended in its application as to encourage teachers to seek for skill by attending the Normal School? To illustrate the propriety and justness of such provision, the following case may be cited as one of many that occur. A student at the Normal School last year held a B license and had taught four years. He considered his teaching ability and skill were promoted to a much greater degree by his attendance at the Normal School than would have resulted from another year's teaching. By pursuing the course he did, in addition to a large expenditure of means, he put himself back a year in qualifying for the bonus as provided by law. In reference to this matter I beg to offer the following suggestion :- That of the five years teaching required to qualify for the bonus, grade Superior from the Normal School shall count for three years; grade Good, for two years, and grade Fair, for one year,—except in such cases as the Inspector shall report inefficiency.

I have the honor to be, Your obedient servant,

J. B. CALKIN.

Normal School, Truro, Dec. 13th, 1873.

imparting

sirableness
l Diploma
e Diploma
frequently
are not
quently do
Diploma
formity in
operience if
the close
graduates
ow grade
obtain a

d by the ng a cerplace of as public f benefit the late ards the provision to seek the promay be a School

nal School na is dis-

I School
He cona much
ol than
ursuing
ans, he
rovided
llowing
qualify
shall
grade
r shall

IN.

### NORMAL SCHOOL.

### NAMES OF STUDENTS, &c.

NAME.	COUNTY.	Normal School Diploma.	Provincial License.
Alfred D. Brown E. U. Chesley	Annapolis	Superior, 80	Not exam'd
John McDoneld	·	89	A.
John McDonald Frank Smith	Colchester	. Not classed	
Jessie C. Smith	Colchester		T.
Harriet McCollum	"	Superior, 85	В.
Agnes Ogilvie	Halifar	Good 60	C.
Bessie Challen	Kings	. " 60	U.
Maggie Scott	Guvshorough	. 00	
Sarah McDonald	" .		
Bessie Elderkin	Kings	Good 59	C.
Louis Loung	"	1 " 59	č.
Carrie Steadman	Queens 3	Superior 77	B.
Saran B. Calkin	Colchester	" 75	nakkina ( Anna
Janet Archibald	66	" 81	
Wm. P. Chisholm	<b>56</b>	" 79	В.
Wm. McLennan	1. <b>55</b> 00 agendal	F. Santaria	
Wm. F. Roney	Annapolis	The state of the state of the	interdica
A. G. Carmichael	Inverness	Mark Control	
Alexander McLeod	~ . "Statution	Good, 59	<b>B.</b>
Forman Faulkner		Maria e e e e e	C.
Adeline Blanchard	1717 P		equilit id
Jessie McKay	TTO State Section 20	Good, 73	1016 <b>B.</b> , 1000
ulia Doane	Hants	Superior, 75	rin ro ro e custor
arch E Smith	Combandaria	a ,	article of
Sarah E. Smith	Cumperland	Good, 71	dus prizada
Iarriet Creighton	Pieton	" 68	or C. mai
dedford Christie	Coleberton		agus W sabb
Rachel Clay	Helifay	Good 79	William Kerry
fary J. McLeod	Pieton	Good, 75	MHIID FREE

NAME.	COUNTY.	Normal School Diploma.	Provincial License.
Emma Crosby	W Stranger		- Ann
Margaret McDonald	Yarmouth	. Fair, 49	C.
Agnes Semple	C. TOLOU	MORN	٠.
Bessie Hamilton	Colchester	. Good, 61	C.
Martha Kent		" 56	
Laura Unrightio	"	1 2 200	D.
T. Debecca Maphi	" TT	Good, 50	Č.
			٠.
		P Programa i	
Jessie Burnett	Hants		
Jessie Burnett Susan McLennan	oichester	Fair, 35	Ε.
Bessie Geldent		Good, 52	C.
		" 69	Č.
Helen Rathbone K Mary J. Tupper	olchester		Č.
Mary J. Tupper	ings	Fair, 47	Č.
Esther Gilland	OTCHEBUET	" 41	Ğ.
John M. Hill	ewfoundland	Name of the second	
Maynard P. Richardson. H Ellen M. Porter	ichmond	Good, 53	В.
Ellen M. Porton	aniax	" 53	
Esther Marshall	armouth]	Fair, 44	
Elizabeth Cohoon	uysborough		
Wm. H. Golon	alifax	hairi da	
Edward M Potton	"		
Edward M. Patten Ya Mary J. McKenzie Pic Sarah Archibald Ha	rmouth I	air. 49	В.
Sarah Archibeld	G	ood, 55	Ö.
James Munn	шах Е	air. 44	Ö.
Annie J McDoneld	wfoundland		<b>U.</b>
Olivia Schurmen	chester		D.
Olivia SchurmanCui Barbara C. McKenzieCol Mary Upham	mberland	diameter district	C
Mary Unham	chester	No complete with the second	· ·
Samuel N. Daniels	66	Landa.	C.
Samuel N. Daniels Har Ernest Jenks	nts	11.0	Ö.
Ernest JenksCun	nberland	100	<b>U.</b>
ohn McIntoshPict	ou		Ċ.
ames K. McClureCole	hester		Ċ.
ane McKeen.	"	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	D.
Linamna Sullivian	"		D. D.
	" The state of the		D.
Isan Whinnis	"	A factorial materials and control and a facility	D.
asan Whipple	" ger FF	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	). )
arrie Whipple	" nasanda ka		Lindbald
Raje Ricchia	Garaga Marketta		
DIGUNION	ie l		

rovincial license.	Name.	COUNTY.	Normal School Diploma.	Provincial License.
C. C. D. C.	Emma Currie  Wm. Fraser  Dan. McLellan  Alexander Mahon  James McFarland.  Wm. Ambrose  W. Edwards	Pictou	Superior	C. B.

A TANK

March a reasonal 1896.25 And Andrews An turning the consensation of the consensation o The production of the control of the

### REPORT

OF THE

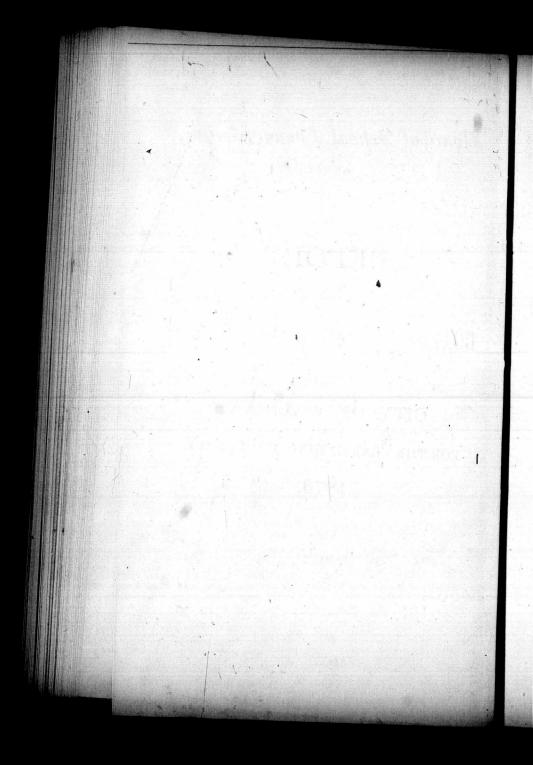
### BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS

FOR THE

CITY OF HALIFAX,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31st.

1873.



# Board of School Commissioners,

FOR THE

CITY OF HALIFAX.

1878-74.

CHAIRMAN,

JAMES THOMSON, Esq.

VICE-CHAIRMAN,

VERY REV. MICHAEL HANNAN, D.D., V.G.

VERY REV. DEAN BULLOCK. D.D.

AUGUSTUS W. WEST, Esq.

DANIEL CRONAN, Esq.

LAWRENCE G. POWER, Esq.

REUBEN I. HART, Esq.

ALDERMAN NEAL.

" COOMBES.

" ACKHURST.

" BARRON.

" THOMPSON.

" VAUX.

# Mound of School Commissioners,

TANDLAN (N. Y.T.)

a

SERVICES CALL CONTRACTOR

(1 y 2 1 (41) 1 s 1 s 1 d (4)

April Alamana

SERVING A

BATHORES.

The second second

### STANDING COMMITTEES.

OF

### Board of School Commissioners, City of Halifax

From 1st November, 1873, to 1st November, 1874.

~3005~

#### JAMES THOMSON, ESQUIRE,

Chairman of the Board and ex-officio on all Committees.

#### FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Alderman Vaux, Chairman, Alderman Ackhurst. A. W. West, Esq. D. Cronan, Esqr. Alderman Thompson.

#### ON TEACHERS.

Very Rev. Dr. Hannan, V. G.
Chairman.
Very Rev. Dean Bullock, D.D.
Alderman Ackhurst,
Alderman Vaux.
L. G. Power, Esqr.
Alderman Neal.

### ON SCHOOL SITES AND BUILDINGS.

R. I. Hart, Esqr., Chairman.
Alderman Barron.
Alderman Coombes.
A. W. West, Esqr.
L. G. Power, Esqr.
Alderman Neal.

### ON PRINTING.

D. Cronan, Esqr., Chairman. Alderman Coombes. R. I. Hart, Esq.

#### VISITING COMMITTEES.

NORTH DISTRICT.

Very Rev. Dr. Hannan, V. G.,

A. W. West, Esq.
Alderman Yaux.
Alderman Thompson.
Alderman Coombes.

#### CENTRAL DISTRICT.

Alderman Ackhurst, Chairman.
D. Cronan, Esqr.
Alderman Barron.
Alderman Coombes.
L. G. Power, Esqr.

#### SOUTH DISTRICT.

Very Rev. Dean Bullock, D. D.
Chairman.
D. Cronan, Esqr.
Alderman Neal.
L. G. Power, Esqr.
Alderman Ackhurst.
R. I. Hart, Esqr.

JOHN R. WILLIS,

Secretary.

### OFFICE OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS,

49 George Street.

The following extracts from the laws of the Province, relating to Public Education, together with subsequent amendments thereto, and the report of the Board for the year ended Oct. 31st, 1873, are herewith published for general information together with the list of the Commissioners now in office.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT RELATING TO PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN NOVA SCOTIA.

#### CITY OF HALIFAX.

 $9\,$  The Schools of the City of Halifax shall be managed as follows:

(1.) The City shall be one School Section, and the Governor in Council shall appoint a Board of Commissioners for the City, which shall consist of twelve members, two of whom shall be resident in each ward; but in the case of a vacancy occurring, such vacancy may be filled by a selection from any part of the City; and such Board shall be a corporate body, and may exercise all the powers given to trustees under the act, and perform all the duties imposed on trustees by the same.

(2.) The Board of Commissioners, under the clause, shall take all necessary steps to provide sufficient school accommodation, and shall furnish semi-annually to the Superintendent of Education a report of their proceedings under this act; also returns of all schools subject to their control, and a statement of the appropriation of all monies received and expended by them under the received and expended the received and expended by them under the received and expended the received the received and expended the received the received the received and expended the received the

ceived and expended by them under the provisions of this act.

(3.) The Board of Commissioners are authorized to co-operate with the Governing Body of any city school, on such terms as to the Board shall seem right and proper, so that the benefits of such school may be as general as circumstances will permit; and in such cases the Board may make allowance to such Schools out of the funds under their control as shall be deemed just and equitable. But no public funds shall be granted in support of any school unless the same be a free school.

(4.) On request of the Board of Commissioners, specifying the amount required, in addition to the sums proyided from the Provincial treasury for the yearly support and maintenance of the schools under their charge, the City Council shall be authorized, and are hereby required, to add a sum sufficient, after deducting cost of collection and probable loss, to yield the sum so specified by the Board to the general assessment of the city, to be levied and collected from the inhabitants thereof, which sum shall be paid quarterly by the City Treasurer to the said Board, upon the written order of the chairman or vice-chairman.

out of the sum so assessed shall be the salaries of teachers and assistants, and of the Secretary to the Board, the leasing of lands and Buildings

Street.

ovince, reent amendr the year for general amissioners

OVA SCOTIA.

aged as fol-

Governor in City, which dent in each nay be filled I shall be a ustees under e same.

all take all a, and shall a report of s subject to monies re-

perate with the Board ool may be the Board ander their ablic funds be a free

ifying the Provincial cols under hereby reection and the general mabitants easurer to vice-chair-

missioners assistants, Buildings for school purposes, the repairing and improving of grounds and buildings, the cleaning, fuel, and insurance of school houses, the purchase of prescribed school books, the interest payable on debentures issued by the Board, and all other expenses required in the due execution of the different powers and trusts vested in the said Board by this act.

(6.) The Board of Commissioners shall have power to select and to purchase sites for school buildings, and shall have power to borrow money for the purchase of the same; as also for the purchase or erection of buildings, the improvement of school grounds, and the purchase of suitable furniture and apparatus for schools under their charge.

(7.) To enable the Commissioners to borrow money, they may issue debentures, in such form, and for such sums as they may decide upon, payable with interest in twenty-five years from the date thereof, free from taxation; said debentures to be a charge on the city of Halifax, and the interest thereon to be paid every six months, and to be included in the sum specified and required to be assessed upon the inhabitants of the city as aforesaid. The debentures shall be sealed with the seal of the incorporated Board, and shall be signed by the chairman and countersigned by the secretary.

(8.) The Board of Commissioners are hereby invested with the title of all public school property, real and personal, within the city, with the exception of the Halifax Grammar School, and may sell or dispose of the same, or any part of the same, and with the proceeds may purchase new school house sites, and erect new school houses, in such places and at such times as shall be deemed most expedient.

(9.) The Commissioner whose name shall stand first on the list of appointments, shall be chairman of the Board, in his absence the Commissioner next on the list present shall act as chairman, and the Commissioners shall appoint their own secretary, and fix his salary.

(10.) The provisions of this act, except as in the said act provided, shall apply to the city of Halifax; but the pupils of one wand shall be entitled to school privileges in any other ward.

#### INSURANCE OF SCHOOL HOUSES.

50. The trustees in the several counties, and the Board of Commissioners in Halifax, are authorized to effect insurance on school houses.

#### EXTRACTS

FROM AN ACT FURTHER TO AMEND THE ACT FOR THE BETTER ENCOURAGEMENT OF EDUCATION.

Passed A. D., 1867

#### CITY OF HALIFAX.

5. Every male person, of full age, having been resident in the city six months or upwards immediately previous to the levying of the assessment in any year, not being assessed to the amount of one dollar for the support of public schools in respect of real and personal property, shall be assessed in the sum of one dollar for the support of such schools during the year; but the City Council shall have the power to exempt from the payment of such assessment any person whom they may deem unable to pay the same; and upon the production to the presiding officer of the receipt for such payment the holder thereof shall be entitled to vote for Mayor and Alderman at any election in the Ward wherein such party resides; for the year wherein such payment shall have been made.

6. The words "real and personal property within the county, of the residents of the section," in the third clause of the Act of 1866, to amend the Act for the better encouragement of Education, applies and shall be understood to apply to property lying in the City of Halifax, the owner whereof resides in Dartmouth or other school section in the county; and the words "to be levied and collected from the inhabitants thereof," in clause 19 (4) of the said Act, applies, and shall be understood to apply, to property lying in the county, the owner whereof resides in the city; and on the payment of the required fee, the City Assessor shall furnish to the Trustees of Dartmouth, or other school section, and the Clerk of the Peace for the County shall furnish to the City Assessor, the information necessary in order to give effect to this pro-vision. Any person who may have been assessed both in the city or in Dartmouth, or other school section, in respect of the same property, shall be entitled to receive back the amount paid by him either in the City or in Dartmouth, or other school section, as the case may be, in accordance with the foregoing construction of the law.

7. The Superintendent of Education shall be empowered to pay

quarterly, to the Board of Commissioners, the grants provided by law for Teachers and Assistants employed in the city,

8. The Board of Commissioners for the City shall be empowered to dispose of debentures authorized under the Act hereby amended, at current rates.

9 The Board of Commissioners for the City shall be entitled to receive a sum in no case to exceed a thousand dollars annually, as remuneration for their services; such remuneration to be apportioned according to the promptness and regularity of the attendance of the members of the Board, and the amount of labor performed by each, as the Board may decide.

An Act to amend the Act for the better encouragement of Education.

(Passed September 21st, 1868.)

Be it enacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly as follows:

1. The Governor in Council shall appoint seven persons, and the City Council six persons, who shall constitute a Board of Commissioners of Schools in the City of Halifax, and such Board shall be a corporate body, and may exercise all the power given to Trustees under and by virtue of the Act hereby amended, and perform all the duties imposed on Trustees by the same.

2. The Commissioners shall not have power to assess the city for any greater sum than thirty-six thousand dollars in any one year, without the consent of the Governor in Council, given at the request of said

3. The Commissioners shall not enter into any contract for the purchase of any land, nor for the erection of any school-building, until such contract has been submitted to, and obtained the approval of the Governor in Council.

4. So much of the Act hereby amended as is inconsistent with this Act is repealed.

An Act relative to Commissioners of Schools for the City of Halifax.

(Passed the 10th day of June, A. D., 1869. )

Be it enacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly, as follows:

1. On the first of November next, and on each succeeding first day of November in each year thereafter, or so soon after the first day of November as convenient, the City Council of Halifax shall select and appoint from such body six members, of whom the Mayor may be one, to be and act as Commissioners of Schools for the said City in conjunction with the Commissioners named and chosen by the Government.

2. The Commissioners so elected by the City Council as School Commissioners shall hold office for the year only, and an equal number shall be elected annually on each first day of November to replace the School Commissioners who are to retire from the Board of School Commissioners, and nothing herein contained shall prevent the re-election of retiring Commissioners by the City Council

Commissioners by the City Council.

3. On the first day of November next the six Aldermen who were elected by the City Council on the 28th day of October last shall retire from the Board of Commissioners of Schools, and be replaced by six Commissioners to be selected by the City Council in accordance with the preceding sections.

4. All vacancies occurring by any means, either by death, retirement from the City Council, or otherwise, of any such Commissioners during the current year after selection, shall be filled as soon as may be by the Council.

5. All portions of existing laws inconsistent with this Act are hereby repealed.

the city six the assessllar for the operty, shalluch schools to exempt may deem ding officer entitled to herein such

been made.

HE BETTER

nty, of the 6, to amend and shall alifax, the ion in the inhabitants understood resides in ty Assessor bol section, of the City of this procity or in a property,

d to pay
ed by law
owered to
led, at cur-

ther in the

may be, in

to receive remuneraccording embers of the Board

### REPORT FOR 1873.

# Office of Commissioners of Schools for the City of Halifax. 1st November, 1873.

To the Rev. A. S. HUNT, A.M.

Superintendent of Education for the Province of Nova Scotia.

STR.

The most prosperous periods in a nation's history are those in which it affords fewest facts for history. Viewing their position from such a basis the Board of School Commissioners might congratulate themselves upon the prosperity of the schools entrusted to their management. The present Board was Gazetted on the 13th Nov., 1872. The retirement of Mr. Uniacke, the chairman of the old Board, has been felt to be a serious loss. He had been many years at the head of the Board and devoted much time and attention to the work.

The Board can now, they think, assure the public that a good Common School Education can be had by any child within this City. They do not pretend that their system is perfect, or that they have the very best teachers that can be obtained. But, if we look back to the system of Education that was in vogue ten years since, to the teachers that then taught in our common schools, and to the buildings in which they wrought, the progress is very marked. When, however, we look forward to what can and ought to be accomplished and look around to what is being done in other places, we feel that much requires to be done. The teachers of our primary departments have not yet acquired as fully as could be desired, the power of interesting and instructing the little children intrusted to their care.

The Commissioners thinking the time in which the children of these departments were engaged in school work too long, have ordered them to be dismissed from school earlier than the other children.

The grading of the schools too is not yet as perfect as it might and ought to be—and without a proper system of

grading, large schools cannot be taught with advantage to the children or pleasure to the teacher.

The first thing is to know our ignorance, that being the

first step to knowledge.

It is the intention of the Board during the next year, to take measures to remedy, as far as possible, these blots,

The number of children on the rolls of the different schools in the City amounts to 5173. This shows an apparent decrease of numbers in the year. But as greater care has been taken to prevent the same children from being registered in different schools when they have removed from one to another during the year, this apparent will not be found to be a real decrease in the number.

The average attendance having been higher during the year 1873 than during the year 1872, is a proof that the number of children attending the schools has

not decreased.

The cost of maintaining the schools during the year amounts to \$66,265.53, which includes the cost of management and interest on the cost of buildings.

Acting upon the principle that the smaller children should have schools close to their residence, the Board have leased a school on Beech Street, and provided it with teachers.

Those citizens who attended at the presentation of the prizes could not, we think, fail to be pleased with the healthy, cleanly, and intelligent appearance of the children. No heart, we think, could fail to be touched with the happy little faces that crowded the rink on that day.

Conscious of many failings in performing our duties but also conscious that nothing has been done by us which we cannot justify before the public, we beg to refer to the annexed accounts and statistical Tables for a more complete detail of the expenditure of the Board and its results.

I believe a track of the second of the flower at the second of the secon

### • JAMES THOMSON,

873.

Nova Scotia.

y are those wing their mmissionosperity of ne present he retire-Board, has y years at nd atten-

lic that a any child ir system hers that system of teachers he buildmarked. nd ought ing done

be done. not yet of interto their

the chilol work m school

ect as it ystem of

### Supervisor's Report.

Extracts from the Report of the Supervisor, Mr. J. K. Rousselle for the School year ending October 31st, as submitted to the Board,

"I beg leave to read the following statistics from the half-yearly Returns for the term just expired:

Acadian Salara		Parou .					
	teachers.	Enrolled,	216	Av. D. att	en. 140 54	-	02.00
			513	"	350.17	P.6	. 00.06
Brunswick St. 10		"	576	"	000.17		68.26
Campbell Road . 1	"	**	21	"	368.40	"	64.00
City Street 1	- "				10.00		48.00
Colonial 2	"	- 66	46	- "	28.00	6.	60.00
Convent 4	"		128		69.00	66	54.00
Industrial 1			235	- 4	140.00	"	04.00
		• • •	59	66		"	60.00
	- 44	"	181	- "	44.84		75.91
Mason's Hall . 2	"	**			52.60	"	30.00
Morris Street . 12	66	. "	96		75.60	66	79.00
National School 4	- 66	0	670	"	450.78	66	67.26
N. W. Arm 1	11 1		204	- "	159.38	"	78.12
	"	"	78	- "	45.00	"	
Poor's Asylum. 2		"	37	- 66	20.00	"	57.50
Richmond . 4	"	- "	272		20.17		54.50
Russell Street , 4		66	282	- "	160.44	"	60.00
St. Mary's 12	. 16	"			167.40	66	59.40
St. Patrick's 12			730	"	612.35	46	81.14
Zion 1	"		739	- 66	583.90		07.14
23.011 1		- 66	90	44	56.62	"	79.00
					00.02		62.91
89			173		District of the		/-
			719		3535.19		68/34
							7

"As compared with the Returns for the last term, I find an increase of 447 enrolled—of 579 average attendance, and of 5.79 in the per centage of attendance—while if compared with the Returns of the corresponding term last year, it will appear that there is a decrease of 166 enrolled—an increase of 43 in the average attendance, and of 3.12 in the per centage."

These Returns in my opinion are very satisfactory, as they show a greater regularity in the attendance, and speak well for the attention of the teachers generally to this important part of their duties—and to exhibit this more fully, I will give you the per centage of those Teachers' departments who have made over 60 per cent.

Brother Morrinus, St. Mary's 2d Dep'mt-St. Patrick's, girls Brother Patrick, St. Patrick's 1st Dep'mt St. Patrick's, girls Mr. Griffin, St. Mary's Bro. Noah, 2d Departm't girls, St. Mary's Brother Abnis	91.90 91.00 89.80	3d Dep'mt. girls, St. Patrick's Mr. O'Hearn, St. Mary's Bro. Theodore, St. Patrick's Miss Payson, National School 4th Dep'mt. girls, St. Patrick's Bro. Christian, St. Mary's Mr. Lyons, Mason' Hall Bro. Francis, St. Patrick's	86.00 84.40 84.00 84.00 83.00 80.51 80.00 82.60
--	-------------------------	---	--

Rousselle	
Board,	
2007 ct,	
e ,	
f-yearly	
p.c. 65.06	
00.20	
04.00	
48.00	
60.00	
" 54.00 " 60.00	
" 75.91	
" 30.00	
" 79.00	
" 67.26	
" 78.12	
" 57.50	
6 54.50	
" 60.00	
59.40	
" 81.14	
** 79.00	-m1 - z j
" 62.91	
100 CA (200 P. 200 P. 2	GERTS CHEEK

a

nd an inof 5.79 in with the pear that in the

68,34

y show a e attenof their the per r 60 per

8	86.00
	84.40
	84.00
1	84.00
8	83.00
	80.51
	80.00
	82.60

4th Donlant Gr. 25	
4th Dep'mt. St. Mary's girls	
MISS CANIWALL Albro Stroot	
Miss McClosky, Albro Street	
Mr O'Connor Maioro Street	
Mr. O'Connor, Masons' Hall	
oru Den'mt. St. Marrie alala	ä
Out Dep Int. St. Martin a cinia	
Mr. Bishop, National	
Mr. Wilner The Holles	
Mr. Wilson, Industrial School	
Miss Granam	3
1st Bro. Odorick, St. Patrick's	
1st Den'mt St. 15. Fatrick's	W
1st Dep'mt. St. Mary's, girls	

OVE	1 <b>70.</b>	
79.00	Mr. Major, Morris Street	70 F
78.00	Miss Torrey,	73.78
77.70	Mr. Smith, Albro Street	73.54
77.02	Sister Regina, Russell Street	72.00
77.00	Miss Holl St. Dussell Street	72.00
77.00	Miss Hall, St. Patrick's	72.09
6.75	Sterns, Brunswick Street	71.77
5.91	Creighton, Albro Street	71.50
	McPhail, Morris Street	70.68
5.90	Louinson, Acadian	71.47
	MITS, Pavne	
5.00	Miss Adams, Morris Street	70.37
4.50	Miss Warner, St. Patrick's	71.21

	ER 60
Miss Sullivan, Morris Street 69.48  " McArthur, Albro Street 69.40  " Gammell, Brunsw'k. St 69.00  Mr. Ross, Morris Street 69.00  Miss Maxwell, National 68.83  " Archibald, Brunsw'k St 68.27  3d Dep'mt. St. Patrick's, gipls 68.00  Miss Ryan, Morris Street 67.86  Mr. Artz, Albro Street 67.46  Miss McGregof, Brunsw'k St. 67.46  2nd Dep'mt. Convent School 66.40  Miss Duggan, Convent 60.40	"McaNab, Acadian 65.87 "Donovan, St. Patrick's 65.00 Miss Rousselle, Morris Street 64.72 Mr. O'Bannyon, Zion Miss P. Johns, Morris Street 62.62

So that out of 89 Teachers, 16 made a per centage of over 80— 4 of these being over 90. 24 made between 79 and 80, and 25 made between 60 and 70. Leaving 24 Teachers to range between 60 and the lowest made by any one, Miss Baker, of Inglis Street School, who could only come up to 26,71.

The state of the s

I, There shall be a Christman Vacanion of sea days, the

2. There shall be as Bearing beginned in three days the same being week days, other has data stays. There aball be a bounder vacasion at such time as the House may determine of twoney-five days, the some

symbalished tada orden eyan dosw yanwi amas.

Restricted and rollio a tub four hand

J. K. ROUSSELLE, Supervisor City Schools The second secon

### HOLIDAYS AND VACATIONS.

Regulations prescribed by the Council of Public Instruction under the authority of the "Act for the better Encouragement of Education."

#### HOLIDAYS.

The Queen's Birth Day, Anniversary of the Settlement of Halifax, Proclaimed Thanksgiving Day, and Good Friday.

2. When for any cause the Board of Commissioners shall deem it advisable that any prescribed Teaching day should be given as a holiday, the school or schools may be kept in session on the Saturday of the week in which such holiday has been given, and such Saturday shall be held in all respects a legal teaching day.

3. When, owing to illness, or for any other just cause, a Teacher has been absent from school a number of prescribed teaching days, the Board of School Commissioners may allow such lost days to be made up to the number of six during any term by teaching on Saturdays-But

4. No school shall be kept in session more than five days

per week for any two consecutive weeks.

5. Nor shall any teacher teach more than five days per week on the average during the period of his or her actual employment in any term.

#### VACATIONS.

1, There shall be a Christmas Vacation of ten days, the same being week days other than Saturdays,

2. There shall be an Easter Vacation of three days, the same being week days other than Saturdays.

3. There shall be a Summer Vacation, at such time as the Board may determine, of twenty-five days, the same being week days other than Saturdays.

### Instructions of the Supervisor of City Schools.

To visit the various schools once or twice in each month or oftener when directed by the Commissiouers.

To Examine, or be present at the Examination of some of the Classes at each visit; and such visit to be not less than one hour, nor more than three at a time.

To make such suggestions to the Teachers as he may consider desirable as to the branches to be taught, the method of teaching, the enforcement of order, discipline, cleanliness, and a more punctual attendance of the children.

To place before the Board at their semi-monthly meetings detailed reports of the state of each school as found on the occasion of visiting. These details to be filled up under various headings in a book kept at the office.

To have a right to examine the Registers and to ask such questions in reference to such schools as he may think desirable, to enable him to fulfil the duties of his office.

Whenever any action requires to be taken promptly in reference to any of the Schools, he is to be guided by the directions received from the School Visitors of that section of the city, or from a majority of them.

To satisfy himself, as far as practicable, that the Schools have been taught the specified time each day, and that the Teachers have been in attendance at the hours prescribed for the commencement of School duties.

To be prepared to perform any other duties in connection with the Schools, or the business of the Commissioners which they may assign to him from time to time.

the supervision of the supervisi

A CONTRACTOR OF STATE OF STATE

to the track of the property o

n under the cation."

ettlement d Friday. ners shall ay should kept in holiday l respects

cause, a rescribed ay allow ring any

five days

per week employ-

ays, the

time as

### Instructions to Teachers in the Public Schools of Halifax.

1. All Teachers are requested to make themselves familiar with the Acts of the Province relative to Education, the amendments thereof, and all such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Board of School Commissioners.

2. The Schools shall open at 9.30 a.m., and close at 3.30 p.m., with an intermission of one hour in every day between 12 and 2 p.m.

3. Teachers and their assistants are required to be in their respective school houses at least 30 minutes before the time specified for beginning studies, and to open their class rooms for the reception of pupils, subject to all the rules of order for school hours, as soon as they enter the rooms. The Principals shall report to the Sccretary the name of any assistant Teachers who fail to comply with this requirement.

C

B

th

m

or

fai

in

of

sel

ing

w

one

wi

Ha

cur

the

pur

boo

4. No teacher shall keep a private school.

5. All Teachers and assistants in the Public Schools shall keep a daily record of the character of each pupil's work, his or her deportment, and the number of times absent or tardy. The scale of marks shall be, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, meaning respectively, very good, good, middling, bad, very bad.

. 6. When the Schools are visited by the Superintendent of Education, the Inspector of Schools, the Supervisor, the Secretary of the Board, or any of the Commissioners or others authorized under section 115 as Visitors, the Teachers will take care that the pupils shall all rise upon such visitors entering and leaving the class-rooms, and that every respect is paid to all such persons while inspecting the classes.

7. It is expected that the Teachers will exercise a general inspection over the conduct of pupils, not only in the classrooms, where the strictest order and discipline must be at all times observed, but also during recess, when in the yards, and when coming to and leaving their schools,—they shall also exert their authority and influence to prevent all quarrelling and disagreement, all rude and noisy behaviour, vulgar and profane language, improper games, and all disrepect to citizens or strangers. Teachers should remember that the only proof the citizens generally can receive of the principles of order and good conduct inculcated in their schools, is from the behaviour of pupils on the public streets—and

SERVICE THE CONTRACT OF THE SERVICES

the Commissioners beg to impress upon all Teachers the necessity of using their utmost endeavours to eheck the noise and disorderly conduct which, in many instances, characterise the opening and closing hours of public schools. To this end they should see that no pupils congregate about the school houses before or after class hours.

8. In case of temporary illness or unavoidable detention from duty, Teachers shall at once notify the Secretary of the Board, stating how long they may probably be absent, and, if possible, naming a substitute.

The directions of the Principal, in all schools where there are assistants, shall be followed by such assistants in all matters relating to the classification and discipline, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

10. The infliction of corporal punishment should be avoided in cases where milder measures, might serve the same end. If, however, it be found necessary at any time to administer such chastisement, it shall be the duty of the Teacher to keep a record of the nature of the offence, as also of the kind and degree of punishment, which record shall be submitted to the quarterly examination of the Visiting

When the conduct of the pupil is such as to merit extraordinary punishment, it shall be in the power of the Teacher to suspend the offender pending the decision of the Board of Commissioners, who alone shall have the power to expel. In such cases the notice of the suspension and all the circumstances of the case shall be immediately transmitted to the Board of Commissioners through the Sceretary.

12. Teachers shall ascertain the address of the parents or guardians of the pupils attending their schools, and so far as is consistent with their other duties, endeavour by intercourse with them to obtain a more intimate knowledge of the temperaments, characteristics, and wants of their

The Board reserve to themselves the right of appoint-13. ing Teachers in the various Public Schools; and in all cases where it may be deemed necessary to transfer Teachers from one department to another, such change shall not be made

without the knowledge and approval of the Board. 14. The Board of School Commissioners for the City of Halifax, having fully considered the large expenditure incurred in order to furnish gratuitously the books used by the pupils attending the free schools within the city, deem it their duty to instruct the Teachers to require their pupils to purchase the books which will be supplied at cost. Copy. books, slates, pens, ink, and pen-holders, slate pencils, and black-board chalk, will, be furnished free of charge.

familiar tion, the may be

Schools

Commise at 3.30 between

to be in fore the eir class rules of rooms. e of anv irement.

ols shall 's work. bsent or meaning

tendent isor, the oners or Ceachers visitors respect ses.

general he classe at all yards, ev shall ll quarour, vulsrespect er that he prinschools,

The Commissioners reserve to themselves the right of furnishing a gratuitous supply of books to those children whose parents or guardians may be represented as unable to pay for them.

Upon a requisition transmitted to the Secretary, the Teachers will be supplied with books, stationery, &c., when approved and

sanctioned by the Committee on Teachers.

The respective Teachers will be furnished with a list of prices, and will be required to make a monthly return of the books sold with the sums received, and also to specify the quantity remaining on hand.

The books will be supplied at cost. No book will be delivered unless paid for at the time, and pupils will not be permitted to take any books from the schools unless purchased by them.

At a meeting of the Board, held 2nd July, 1871, the following additional regulations were adopted:

1st. In case of the illness of a regular Teacher, satisfactorily shown to the Board by proper medical certificate, the Board will pay the whole salary of a substitute for the first week he or she may be employed.

2nd. After the first week, and for the further period, not to exceed three weeks, the Board will contribute one half of the substitute's pay, the other half to be deducted from the regular

Teacher's salary.

Brd. After a regular Teacher has been ill for over four weeks the Board may consider whether it is advisable to declare the post held by such regular Teacher vacant. Each case to be decided on its own merits.

The Board of School Commissioners having instructed the Supervisor to prepare series of tickets for Attendance and Good Conduct and for proficiency in studies, for the pupils of the Public Schools of the city, the following regulations as to the distribution of these tickets have been approved of, and ordered to be sent to the Teachers for their guidance:

1st. The tickets for Attendance and Good Conduct are numbered 1, 10. 100. No. 1 to be given to each pupil who answers to roll call both in the morning and afternoon sessions, and whose conduct during the day in school and play ground has been in strict accordance with the rules of the school. Pupils guilty of any misconduct during the day will forfeit all right to tickets for that day, so also those coming late, from whatever cause, excuse from home or not, will also forfeit their tickets for Attendance and Good Conduct for that day.

Pupils gaining ten tickets marked 1, exchange them with the Teacher for one marked 10, and when they obtain ten No. 10, exchange for one marked 100, which will generally end the School

ade to continue the toron set the tillego brinch denid

furnishe parents em.

Teachers roved and

of prices, oooks sold remaining

delivered mitted to m. . . ,

following

isfactorily Board will he or she

od, not to lf of the ne regular

our weeks the post ecided on

icted the and Good ls of the o the disrdered to

are numanswers nd whose been in guilty of ckets for se, excuse tendance

with the No. 10. he School

thed Mania

Term, and entitle the holders to a Testimonial for Good Conduct and Attendance at school during that period.

2nd. Tickets for Lessons are numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 25, 100, 500. One ticket of from No. 1 to 5, to be given each day to pupils, according to the judgment of the Teachers as to their proficiency for the day. When the marks on these tickets amount to 25, exchange for one numbered 25, four of No. 25 exchange for one of 100, and five of 100 to one of 500, which will also end the Term, and entitle the holder to a Testimonial of merit for

progress in studies. 3rd. It must be distinctly understood that defaced or mutilated tickets will not be exchanged by the Teachers, but declared

and the control of th

And the second of the above the second secon

The second secon

and providing the processing of their species denoted by the sealour

The tell processing of the forest of the second of the sec , whose is no water throat and a fundament of the state of the contract of the state of the stat

and the state of t

medically about the control of the Control one is the control of t

The second control of the second control of

Alleganis of Alleganis (Alleganis)

and the financial and the second seco

forfeited, taken from the holders, marked with their names, and returned to the Office of the Board, at the end of the term.

### Rules for the Guidance of Teachers.

- 1. Whenever any scholar is absent from School the Teacher shall immediately ascertain the reason, and if such absence be not occasioned by sickness or other sufficient cause, or is not satisfactorily explained, and shall continue for more than five days, such pupil may, with the consent of the Visiting Committee of the District, be suspended or discharged from the School, and a record of such suspension or discharge shall be kept.
- 2. No pupil shall be admitted to the privilege of one School who has been expelled, or while under suspension, unless by order of the Board or the Visiting Committee.
- 3. It shall be the duty of all Teachers as far as practicable to admit to their Schools those pupils resident in the District wherein the School is situated, and not permit scholars to come from other sections, thereby excluding those who reside in the immediate vicinity of the School.
- 4. Whenever a pupil from one School shall apply to be admitted to another, a certificate of transfer must be obtained from the Principal of the School such pupil has left, or from some member of the Visiting Committee, or from the Supervisor. A pupil shall not be permitted to remove from one school and enter another during term, except under a certificate from the Teacher of the School such pupil shall leave, and with the approbation of the Supervisor of Schools or some member of the Visiting Committee endorsed thereon.

### Regulations for Cleaning the City School Houses.

Teacher

e be not satisfac-

ys, such

of the

a record

School

oy order

cable to

wherein

m other

mediate

be ad-

d from e mem-

1 pupil

enter

Ceacher

tion of

Com-

The floor of every department, hall, stairway, and lobby to be thoroughly scrubbed twice during every month, and, with the desks and seats, to be swept and dusted every day. The windows are to be kept clean, and also where used, the glass partitions.

The outhouses and water closets are to be kept clean and decent. They are to be scrubbed or washed whenever the Principal or Head Teacher of the School deems it necessary.

3rd. To make fires during the season in time to have the various rooms comfortable for the pupils and teachers at the hour for opening-nine o'clock, A. M.

4th. Thoroughly clear away the snow from the sidewalks and premises of the various schools; also, where there are such, from entrance steps and stairways, the work to be done in time to meet the requirements of the law on the subject.

5th. Payment of salary, per month, will be made on the second Wednesday of every month, at 11 o'clock, A. M., at the office of the Board; and all persons employed in the Cleaning Service must present themselves at the Office, at the hour named, with a certificate from the Principal or Teacher of the several schools in which they are employed; the certificate shall be entered in the School Pass Book, and when the money is paid, the Secretary shall sign the Book and return it to the custody of the Principal or Teacher of the School.

6th. In the event of the Pass Book being unsigned or marked unsatisfactory, for the month, by the Principal or Teacher of any of the Public Schools, the Secretary is hereby empowered to withhold payment for the month, until the Committee on School Buildings shall decide what course shall be adopted thereon.

7th. In the event of continued complaints of negligence being made against the Janitor of any of the Public Schools by the Principal or Head Teacher, it shall be the duty of the Committee to report the same to the Board.

the vertices when residents of several months and emporal and a which there were the contract of the contract

witten all three way from a supply on y

#### Office School Commissioners, City of Halifax, November 1st 1873.

The Commissioners of Schools for the City of Halifax, having agreed upon the subjoined scale of Salaries for the Teachers at present in the employment of the Board, as also the annexed Regulations for the payment of all Teachers who may be engaged after this date, direct that fifty copies of these Regulations with the names of the Teachers, the dates of appointments, and their classes of license, be printed for the information of all whom it may concern.

1. All Teachers who may be employed henceforward will be paid according to the scale of salaries, with the understanding that the proposed increase shall extend over a term of five years.

2. First Class Male Teachers will be paid \$500 a year with an increase of \$40 a year for five years.

3. Second Class Male Teachers will receive \$400 for the first year, with increase of \$20 a year until the amount reaches \$500.

 First Class Female Teachers will be paid \$250 a year, with an increase at the rate of \$30 a year for five years.

5. Second Class Female Teachers will be allowed \$200 for the first year, to be increased \$20 a year for five years.

6. No Teacher shall be entitled to receive during any school year the annual increase provided for by the foregoing regulations, unless he or she shall, during the preceding year have maintained a satisfactory standard of efficiency; such standard to be fixed and determined by the Board.

7. No teacher shall be entitled to receive any such increase during any school year who shall not have been permanently employed by the Board previous to the summer vacation next preceding the beginning of such school year.

The Board reserve to themselves to decide according to circumstances the amount of Salary which shall be paid to Male and Female Teachers of the Third Class, and Assistants, as each case presents itself.

The Board shall have power to dismiss any teacher in their employ at any time, upon giving such teacher three months notice of their intention so to do.

#### ifax. t 1873.

ax, having eachers at e annexed e engaged tions with and their whom it

d will be he underr a term

year with

r the first hes \$500. year, with

\$200 for

ny school gulations, aintained fixed and

increase manently tion next

o circum-Male and each case

in their hs notice

#### REAL ESTATE.

### Owned by the Board of Commissioners.

Morris Street School and Lots Brunswick St. " " Albro St. Richmond " Kempt Road Lots"

### Occupied by the Board for which no rent is paid.

Campbell Road School National Inglis . Ace can

### Buildings rented by the Board.

St. Mary's School per ann	um\$800
Russell St. "	378
St. Luke's "	274
Colonial "	230
Vinecove's "	200
Masons' Hall School	160
Zion	
City Street "	
Convent Free School	MULLING MAD OGO
St. Patrick's School, Lockm	an 8t. 1050
Deech Street School	
Office, 49 George Street	
	**************************************

# List of Teachers employed in the Public Schools, with the Salaries paid to each.

### Mr. J. K. ROUSSELLE, Supervisor.

Min P. I. ACADIAN SCHOOL.		
Miss Robinson, Principal1st Class\$450 pe		
" McNab	er annu	m.
Mrs. Payne2nd " 300		
Mrs. Payne	"	
	"	
M- MI ALBRO STREET SCHOOL.		
Mr. McLaughlin, Principal 1st Cl. 050	"	6
	"	
Lind O. Granam.	"	
DIF. d. Arty	"	
Mies M. L. Johns	"	
	June 1	
M. USIGWAII	"	
o. Oreignton 1at " ore		1-X
Q. Olalian II.	"	
" Mitchelm1st " 250	u	
BEECH STREET SCHOOL,		1.
Mrs. Hosterman		
Mrs. Fosterman	"	
200 200	"	
BRUNSWICK STREET SCHOOL.		
Miss Miller, Principal 1st Class B coo	"	
	"	
A. Archibald 1st " 400	"	
A. F. Gammell		
A. MacIntosh. 1et " D 270	Russel	
Hammion 1-4 " O or o		
V. N. M. CArthur 1st " 040	4000	
U. M. GOSSID 2nd 44 200	CLASICI A	
II. McGregor 1et "	tr M	
" Logan1st " 280	660018	
CAMPRELL POAR GORGOT	Hayalla.	
	HAY HOUSE	
(18) 160 Mass 160	41 18	
Oho long dead of	doesd	
Ap George Street 240	Learner, A.	

hools,

۵.
N ON

## NATIONAL SCHOOL.

- Januaria Bollooff	icrold sald.
Mr. J.L.M. Bishop, Principal1st Class\$700	per annum.
MINDS MINAWell I let " ANN	
A. McNab	11 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
" Payson2nd " 240	
POOR'S ASYLUM.	
Mr. W. Teas1st Class 500	early solds
Jass 500	cell Them.V
	aritea - pag esenti - Me
RICHMOND SCHOOL.	
Mr. Geo. Rennels, Principal1st Class 680 Miss McPherson1st " 380	n
Miss McPherson1st " 380	
L. Stanfordlst " 360	W
" McCulloch1st " 280	"
" Hazel2nd " 200	4 66
· Colombia (Charles and Charles and Charle	
RUSSEL STREET SCHOOL.	
Mr. J. L. Walsh, Principal1st Class 680	
Miss O'Donoghue1st " 310	
Sister Ignatia Benedicta1st Class 400	44
" Regina2nd " 300	• "
. 7	
ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.	M. C. O. M.
Brother Christian, Principal1st Class 800	a de
" Moore	6
Noah	M to
" Morrinus1st " 540	di di
Mr. Griffin	a
" O'Hearnelst " 540	
Sister Clare1st " 400	4
M Harialia 7-4 44 000	
Stanislaus1st " 330	4
« Camilla1st " 400	
Clementina 1st " 330	क्षांत्रहा भ
" Cecilia	

## ST. PATRICK'S SCHOOL.

Brother Odorick 1st	Clar	38	\$680	per ann	um.
" Phillappianlst		•••	540	u	
THEOROT UB	• 6	•••	540	"	
PAIRION 1-4	"		540	`44	
Miss Warner 1st		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0=0	"	
	"			et	
Sister Michael1st	"	•••		"	
" Mary Annelst	"	•••	400		
" Clearban		• • • •	The state of the s	u	
" Cleophaslet Bonaventurelst	"	• • • •	330	- "	
BonaventureIst	"		330	"	
J. Helene 1st	"		330	"	
MISS Donovan 1et	"		010	. "	
Mrs. Guinane, Assist3rd	*			"	
,		•••	250		
ZION SCHOOL	^-				

Rev. Josephus O'Bannyon....2nd Class... 500

## MUSIC TEACHER.

Mr. J. B. Norton ......700

#### ADDRES SELLEN SOL

Antones and the control of the contr

Mr. Art Commission of Commissi

The Targett of Mary Walls

the sail has as in the form and the

#### Marie Marie Programme

was the former and separate world, the war of

Chapter of the contract of the

program and the second

Market to built a second of the second of th

A The man of the same of the s

COST OF MAINTENANCE OF THE SCHOOLS—YEAR ENDING 31st OCTOBER 1873.

96         59         18         25         74         86         116         85         120         00         1602         04           200         56         43         47         00         179         44         230         65         224         88         4103         70           120         00         48         00         179         47         230         65         224         88         4103         70           280         00         21         00         4         00         52         25         60         30         00         406         70           288         00          21         00         41         06         37         47         75         00         970         00           288         00         21         00         41         06         37         47         46         70         90			Repairs.	Insurance	Stationery.	Fuel.	Cleaning.	Teachers' Sularies.	Miscella-	TOTAL.
96         18         25         18         25         18         21         85         116         85         120         00         160         90         179         24         157         399         96         495         31         201         46         623           120         48         40         48         47         60         31         47         230         66         45         31         201         46         623         30         40         70         50         31         67         58         81         10         40         50         31         67         58         81         10         40         70         10         40         40         50         31         40         40         40         30         40	adian		46. 650							
120 00   221 09 60 00   179 24   215 77   399 96 4958   1100 1100   1100 01   1218	oro Street.	: !		18	74	116	120	1609	1	1000
120 00   56 48   47 00   819 47   230 65   224 88   4103   51   201 40   528   524 88   4103   51   50   45   58   51   51   50   528   60   50   60   51   60   51   60   51   60   51   60   51   60   60   60   60   60   60   60   6	unswiek Street		221	09	179	215	399	1050	9	2185 50
120 00	npbell Road.		96	47	319	230	224	4103	4	6235 83
288 00 21 00 41 06 75 25 60 30 00 406 70 27 69 61 100 21 00 41 06 70 100 100 12 47 13 159 180 160 100 11 180 12 19 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180	7 Street.			i	1	51	21	186	5 6	71 8976
288 00 21 00 41 06 76 06 87 47 770 0 970 00 23 25 1390 160 160 100 12 25 1390 17 47 17 18 1534 18 160 17 47 50 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	omial	30,000			55	25	30	406	5 8	17 719
100   11   10   11   10   10   11   10   10   11   10	vent			9	33 67	28	75	970	3 6	10001
141 60   22 19   36-64   85 06   24 00   662 41   15 159   156	ustrial			41	90 94	37	1	100	25	1396 50
160 00		:			9 94		2	6001	133	1594 84
160 00	ons' Hall			22 19	36-64	85	76	40		266 48
17.5   1.5	ris Street.			4 50	49 56	25	64	17	166	987 06
1208   12   121   1208   12   1209   12   1209   12   1209   12	onal	300 m		111 00	199 44	378	344	# 3	38	1274 85
86     37     65     00     38     68     88     20     119     00     1905     30     34     48       87     80     87     86     37     25     150     10     10     190     190     18     17     17       80     00     87     36     37     25     15     10     10     190     18	h West Arm	•		47 50	50 71	73	109	100	3 1	7319 22
86         37         65         00         88         80         1753         77         774           800         37         86         70         88         88         20         119         00         1905         30         2427         774           1203         12         80         00         87         26         28         526         109         92         1847         10         75         66         2696           140         00         88         15         9         00         265         28         526         00         199         42         5742         50         269         269           140         00         7         00         28         24         65         240         00         5439         25         270         26         8608           3793         12         1796         68         567         50         50         456	s' Asylum.			i	00 6			000	1	2702 30
37         65         00         83         68         20         119         00         1905         30         80         30         2427           36         37         25         150         78         60         45         109         92         1847         10         75         66         269           71         97         50         292         45         484         65         240         00         5439         25         270         26         8608           00         28         97         87         90         39         96         456         64         15         30         775           68         56         97         180         39         96         456         64         15         30         775	mond			•	21 65.	:		0 10	•	48 47
36 37 25 150 78 60 45 109 92 1847 10 75 66 2696 77 97 50 292 45 484 65 240 00 5489 25 270 26 8608 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	ell Series		86 37	00	38	88			. 6	174 92
15 9 60 265 28 526 00 199 42 5742 50 200 46 7780 00 5439 25 277 26 200 00 46 7780 00 5439 25 270 26 8608 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	fary's		37 36	25	8/	09		2	200	2427 85
71 97 50 292 45 434 65 240 00 5439 25 270 26 8608 00 28 97 87 90 39 96 456 64 15 30 775 68 669 95 1889 01 300 2	atrick's		62 15	00	00	526		2 9	900	20 9602
00 28 97 87 90 39 96 456 64 15 30 775 63 64 15 30 775			051 71	20	12	134	alet	1	96	18 000
63569 95 1009 01 9405 05 05			3		<u>-</u>	87	TIES:	4	30	775 77
	•	793 121	796 635	60 9516	000 010					

# Table B.

EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st OCTOBER 1873, FOR WHICH THE COMMISSIONERS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ISSUE DEBENTURES

Toral.	1816.90	20.00	127.25	1964.15
School Furniture.		20.00.	127.25	147.25
Repairs and Alterations.				
Construction.	\$1816.90			\$1816.90
SCHOOLS.	Brunswick Street	St. Mary's	St. Patrick's.	<b>T</b>

Table C.

# Table C.

TO. DEBENTURES ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st OCTOBER, 1873. CR.

Balance to next year 513 52 "Construction 1816"  "School Furniture 147 "Interest on Balances 40
" Interest on Balances
" Interest on Balances 40

CB.

# To blo

General Account of Receipts and Expenditure of the Public Schools, year ended 31st October, 1873.

1872-					
Nov. 1 To Commissioners of Poor's Asylum  Dec. 6. Provincial Grant, October Term  10. City Tresurer.  28.	3845 16 6000 00 6518 25	100 00 By		\$3793 12 1796 63 569 25	\$13974 69
Prbys a Queen Insurance Company.	6000 00 6518 25 12518 25 30 87	12518 25		1882 01, 2497 27, 2197 48, 38985 56, 1549 48	1
May 7 "Commissioners of Poors' Asylum  June 3 "City Treasurer.  "Provincial Grant, April Term  25 "City Treasurer.	STATE OF THE PARTY OF	12549 12 100 00	9	816 64 991 66 891 66 713 67 671 58	<b>36</b> 01770
Oct 22 " Balance dae B.nk N. S. " Undrawn Cleques	9479 52 101 95	2548 96 "Interest 2518 25 " Commississioners Allowance		7909 52 1000 00	12894 73
		880240 22	•		\$80240 22

Acad Albro Brun Camp City Colon Converinglis Indus Mason Morri Nation Poor's Richm Russel St. Mr Zion North

Acadian Albro & Brunsw Campble City St. Colonia Convenindustringlis... Masons' Morris & Nationa North V Poors A Rich mo Russell St. Mary Sk. Patri Zion...

Table E.

Return of Attendance for Half Year ended 30th April, 1873.

Albro Street 1 1771 3 1775 7 483 483 483 483 2175 219 49, 49 62.00 33.1 21 22 21 22 9 10.00 47.00 1.2 21 22 129 129 21 20 38.12 1.3 21 22 129 129 21 20 38.12 1.3 21 22 129 129 21 20 38.12 1.3 3 9 144 25 119 69.00 69.00 65.00 7.3 110 53.5 34 50.00 11 1.7 1.3 1.0 5.00 11 1.3 1.0 5.00 11	SCHOOLS.	Under five y'rs	Between 5 and 15	Over 15.	. Total.	Boys.	· Girls.	Average daily Attendance,	Per Centage.	Total Number of days made by all the pupils.
Zion 4 73 3 80 34 352 480.30 72.54 51.98	Albro Street Brunswick St. Campbell Road City Street Colonial Convent (free) Inglis Industrial Masons' Hall Morris Street National Poor's Asylum. Richmond Russell Street St. Mary's St. Patrick's	1 4 2 25 1 2 7 2 7	475 477 30 127 133 131 43 89 631 202 233 242 656 651 73	2 9 2 10 21 9 2 10 9 2 10 2 10	483 534 21 32 129 144 158 53 91 659 211 56 243 251 677 676 80	129 25 81 53 91 333 211 32 124 121 349 324 34	534 9 32 119 77 326 24 119 130 330 352	299.49 310.21 10.00 112.20 71.30 69.00 49.11 45.00 59.40 386.31 143.67 30.17 124.37 130.67 549.29	62.00 60.00 47.00 38.12 54.50 56.00 31.10 84.23 65.30 60.00 68.00 54.00 51.14 52.06 81.13 72.54	11.779 33.176 33.383 1.234 1.312 7.342 7.022

Return of attendance for half year ended 31st October

	97	4901	175	5173	2628	2545		3535.19	
St. Patrick's Zion	67	724 83	9	739 90	368 38	371 52	55.874 5.421	612.35 583.90 56.62	79.00
St. Mary's	7	698	25	730	392	338	16.980 58.064	167.40	59.40
Russell Street	3		6	282	144	126 138	16.807	160.44	80.00
Rich mond	·	266	6	37 272	146	21	2.116	20.17	54 50
Poors Asylum.	5	76 29	. 3	78	35	43	4.567	45.00	57.50
National North W. Arm		199	5		204	000	12.128	450.78 159.38	67.26
Morris Street	5	635	30	670		338	7.619 45.597	75.60	79.00
Masons' Hall	8		1	181 96	86	95	-1000	52.60	30.00
Inglis	39	41   140	18 2		59		3.731		75,91
Convent, Free Industrial	10	100	7	235	60	175	13.800		54.00
Colonial		128	6	128	128	46	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	28.00	60.00
City Street		46		46	11	10		10.00	148.00
Campbell Road	4	516	60			576	36.183		68.26 64.00
Albro Street Brunswick St		511	2	513	513		35 333		4 65.00
Acadian		214		216	1	216	1 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1	

Table F.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF THE ATTENDANCE AT

THE SCHOOLS FOR THE YEARS.

Ending 31st October.	No. of Teachers.	Average Daily Attendance.	No. of Pupils on Registers.	Per Cent.	Expenditure.
1866	35	1780.96	2670	66.70	21294.62
1867	45	2236.41	3719	60.13	28926.46
1868	60	2890.57	4472	64.64	46917.74
1869	76	3345.70	. 5065	66.05	57681.80½
1870	80	3270.20	5130	63.74	59741.93
1871	83	3397.42	5181	65.30	60415.19
1872	87	3482.12	5339	65.65	63413.31
1873	87	3535.19	5173	68.34	66205,53

Table G, NUMBER OF PUPILS RECEIVING INSTRUCTION IN THE VARIOUS BRANCHES, TERM ENDED.

NUMBER OF PUPILS RECEIVING INSTRUCTION IN THE VARIOUS BRANCHES, TERM ENDED 30th APRIL, 1873. Table G.

Cher Branches.	) g	<b>5</b> 1	2 2 E	13
.vatural Philosophy.		111111	: :257	8
Maylgation.			(00	: 00
Geometry.	88	818-	202	108
Algebra.	288 : - r		च के न	183
lat Latin Book.	· · · · · · ·	iiiii	A :	1 61
Obemistry.	120 120			1 8
Accounts.	:875	:::88	8 . 28 :	18
Composition,	152 252 252		4888	983
Universal History.	::8:::		: :32	101
British History.	8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	the landburst of the strong	2822	813
History, B. America.	52 : 32	:::883:::	8 88 :	18
Grammar, Text Book,	5 8 8 c c 8 8			1 2
Grammar Orally.	275 264 264 264 264 264 264 264 264 264 264	34538	198888	1 25
Slate Arithmetic.	<b><u> </u></b>			1 22
Mental Arithmetic.	2225 2 2 2 2 E	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	22822	88
Arithmetic, Ball frame	88218813	*******	88388	1443
Fine Hand.	3884-84	1288823	15833	47,18
Half text.	42200 322	ន្តដូនដូន	223328 21	65/13
Writing lat Lessons.	82-51 E			88 14
Drawing Sketch Book	9° 6 : : : :			4
Drawing Cards.	32 : 234			828
General Geography.	254 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:215328 3	8228	625
N. S. Geography.	8524.044			-106
Oral Geography.	8888 2421	125234	88 :2	100
Dictation.	<b>英智</b> 84-48日	348587	38::1	88
Spelling.	<u> </u>	2234888	58:8	83.
Recitation.	188° 288 :8	1:3844	2222	8
Reading.	F34088888	155238	8288	<u> </u>
Vocal Music.	748 S S S	28 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	\$28:	\$4.5
	: #		1111	"
018	Road Boad	e H &		2
	4 5 E - 6 E	Bra Ba		7
8		SEST I	32.2	

Table G.—Continued.

NUMBER OF PUPILS RECEIVING INSTRUCTION IN THE VARIOUS BRANCHES, TERM FNDED 38stoctober, 1873.

Отрет Вталодев.		9
French.		1 8
vidqosolidq laman	:25 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	102
Navigation.	82	22
Geometry.	4 E 8	247
Algebra,	6554	245
let Latin Book.	6 10 10 23	81
Ohemistry.	100 12 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	161
Accounts.	27	339
Composition.	1: 972223	843 3
General History.	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	121
British History.	84. 101. 101. 101. 101. 101. 101. 101.	892
R. A. History.	15.88.88.12	543
отапплат.	1168. 311. 311. 311. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 33. 33. 33. 33. 33	839 5
Oral Grammar,	28.2 38.2 38.2 38.2 41.4 41.5	234 18
Slate Arithmetic.	2223 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	4947 23
M. Arithmetic.	444 112 112 113 113 113 113 113 113 113 113	4302 46
Ball Frame.		380 4
Fine Haud.	158 5 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1379 1880
Half-Text.		477 13
Writing. 1st Lesson.	b come and a second	1538 14
Sketch Books.	2 2 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	3821
Drawing Cards	224 224 236 236 236 236 246 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247	8
General Geography		1593 10
Geography, N. S.	82 88 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	23.1
Oral Geography.	158 174 174 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	4ZIO ZIZG 3086 1433 1
Dictation.	888 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6
Spelling.	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	7015
Recitation.	288 : 28 : 28 : 28 : 28 : 28 : 28 : 28	
Reading.	210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210	-
Vocal Music.	45222 4622 462 46	-
		1
6	Karan Baran Baran Karan Karan Baran	15.33

RE

Aca Albi Bru Cam City Colo Conv Ingli Indu Maso Morr Natio Poor' Rich Russe St. M St. P Zion. N. W

Table H.

RECORD OF VISITATIONS, TERM ENDED 30th APRIL, 1873.

Schools.	Commissionom	By Inspector.	By Secretary.	By Members of	By Ciergymen.	By teachers from other schools	By other visitors.
Acadian	25 114 65	. 1	5 16 1 36 7 38 2 2	3 3 :	1 . 1:		21 31 13
City Street	11 28 7	5 3 8	12 5 13		20	2 7 0 35	5 7 1
Masons' Hall	9 161 33	$egin{array}{c} 2 \\ 91 \\ 21 \\ 1 \\ \end{array}$	8 63 14	1	28 3	2 25 21	46 68 29
Russell Street	33 52 56 70 2 4	2 91 21 1 13 18 30 19	1 8 8 36 17		2 8 57 29	3 24 41	29 4 1 2 55 47
Zion	2 4 674	1 4 315	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3	6	167	20 352

Table H.—Continued.

#### RECORD OF VISITATIONS, TERM ENDED 31st OCTR. 1873

Schools.	By Commissioners.	By Inspector.	By Secretary.	By Members of Legislature.	By Clergymen.	By teachers from other schools.	By other visitors.
Acadian	10 91 63	27 18	17 25	,	5	17	2 15 4 37 7 162
City Street	12 29 32	14 2 8 1	14		7 48	56	56
Inglis Masons' Hall Morris Street National N. W. Arm	8 108 26	5 4 24 8	13 8 32 5		30 4	37 9	38 494
Poor's Asylum	1 31 28 38 53 53	3 14 2 8 1 5 4 24 8 1 1 1 8 4 17 12	1 4 8 31 19	* 9 * 2	4 12 67 37	1 16 34 31	73
Zion Totals	535	177	196	12	221	<u></u>	2 1065

Att Be

All Be O Bru F City

Con Ing: Mas

Mor St. 1 St. 1

St. I

Rich Russ Vine

Offic

Table I,

Insurance on School Buildings and Furniture to 31st December, 1874.

	Where I	Insured.	Rate.	Expires  31st Dec. 1874.	
PROPERTY.	Amount in Mutual Office	Amount in Acadia Office	Uniform Rate.		
Acadian Building	\$1500	\$1500	0.55	"	
" Furniture	325	325	. "	46	
Albro St. Building	6000	6000	"	"	
Beach St. School				1	
only Furniture	150	150	6.	66	
Brunswick St. Building.,	2000	2000	66	44	
Furniture	1000	1000	"	"	
City St. School	*** *********				
" only Furniture.	150	150	- "		
Colonial School				1	
" only Furniture.	100	100	"	• •	
Convent School Building	3000	3000	. "	"	
" Furniture	125	125		"	
Inglis School Building	800	800	66	"	
" Furniture	87.50	87.50	"	"	
Masons' Hall School				1	
" only Furniture	150	150	"	. 66	
Morris St. School Building	7000	7000	66	"	
" Furniture	4000	4000	- 66	"	
St. Mary's School					
only Furniture.	800	800	"	"	
St. Patrick's School Bl'dg	8500	8500	"	"	
" Furniture	1250	1250	6 Ch	"	
St. Luke's School					
" only Furniture.	100	100	"	"	
National School Building	1500	1500	"	"	
" Furniture	400	400	"	"	
Richmond School Bl'dg					
and Furniture	6500	6500	"	"	
Russell St. Building	2400	2400	"	"	
" Furniture	500	500	"	46	
Vinecove's Rooms		4			
only Furniture.	100	100	66		
Office of the Board					
" only Furniture.	100	100	"	••••••	
Total Amount	\$48537,50	<b>\$48537,50</b>	17.17		

Table J.

School Estimates for Year ending 30th April, 1875.

Teachers' Salaries Supervisor Music Teachers	\$37,575 00	*
Supervisor	900 00	
Music Teacher	350 00	
Rent,	3,700 00	
Insurance	543 92	
Interest	8,088 00	
Printing and Advertizing	500 00	• •
Books and Stationery	1,200 00	
Industrial Night School	300 00	in a second see
Secretary	900 00	
Office Messenger 80 00		
" Rent240 00		
" Fuel and Gas 75 00		ale to participa
" Stationery 100 00	and the state of the	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	495 00	
Fuel, Cartage and Labor	2,000 00	
Cleaning Service	2,300 00	• • •
water Supply	195 00	
Contingent and Miscellaneous	1,000 00	
Casual Repairs	2,000 00	
		62,046 92
		100
LESS.		
A		Continues the following
Amount from Com. of Poor	200 00	To the second se
" of Provincial Grant	7,500 00	7,700 00
	7 - 2 101	\$54,346 92

JOHN R. WILLIS,
SECY. SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS,
City of Halifax.

su

ap hil Ha

\$6 will is from a systhe

ite

pla

OFFICE OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.

49 GEORGE STERRY,
10TH MARCH, 1874.

MY DEAR SIR,-

92

Would you kindly permit me to make the following explanation suggested by you in our conversation yesterday relative to the apparent discrepancies in some of the items of expenditure as exhibited in the Annual Report of the School Commissioners of Halifax City for last year.

First, as to the statement in the Chairman's Report that \$66,265.53 does not come out fully from thet Annual Tables, you will perceive by turning to the General Account, page 32, that it is made up of the two sums of \$53,270.80; which is taken from the cost of maintenance, \$12,994.73, page 29, which may be called additional expenses incurred in carrying out the system, and which could not be conveniently distributed among the various schools.

Second—as to the Teachers' Salaries.—In the sum opposite this item is included 14 months' pay incurred in consequence of the alteration from quarterly payment to monthly—the change took place in January, 1873.

J. K. ROUSSELLE,
Supervisor City Schools.